REPORT ON EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT SINGLE AUDIT REPORT FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

#### **Single Audit Report**

#### For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                                                                                 | <u> PAGE (S)</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Introductory Section                                                                                                                            |                  |
| Transmittal Letter                                                                                                                              | 1                |
| Letter to Governance/Management                                                                                                                 | 2 - 6            |
| Report Distribution List                                                                                                                        | 7                |
| Financial Section                                                                                                                               |                  |
| Independent Auditor's Report                                                                                                                    | 8 - 10           |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis                                                                                                            | 11 - 21          |
| Basic Financial Statements                                                                                                                      |                  |
| District-wide Financial Statements:                                                                                                             |                  |
| Statement of Net Position                                                                                                                       | 22               |
| Statement of Activities                                                                                                                         | 23               |
| Fund Financial Statements:                                                                                                                      |                  |
| Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds                                                                                                              | 24               |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet<br>to the Statement of Net Position                                                      |                  |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund<br>Balances - Governmental Funds                                                       |                  |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues,<br>Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the<br>Statement of Activities | 27 - 28          |
| Statement of Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds                                                                                              | 29               |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net<br>Position - Proprietary Funds                                                        |                  |

### Single Audit Report

### For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

|                                                                                                                 | PAGE (S) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Statement of Changes in Net Position - Fiduciary Funds                                                          | 34       |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund<br>Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund          | 35       |
| Notes to Basic Financial Statements                                                                             | 36 – 86  |
| Required Supplemental Information:                                                                              |          |
| Schedule of Funding Progress                                                                                    | 87       |
| Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability                                         | 88       |
| Schedule of the District's Contributions-Pensions                                                               | 89       |
| Notes to Required Supplemental Information                                                                      | 90       |
| Supplemental Information:                                                                                       |          |
| Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Private Purpose<br>Trust Funds                                  | 91       |
| Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Private<br>Purpose Trust Funds                       | 91       |
| Combing Balance Sheet – All Non-Major Governmental Funds                                                        | 92       |
| Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes In Fund<br>Balance – All Non-Major Governmental Funds | 93       |
| Combining Balance Sheet – All Agency Funds                                                                      | 94       |
| Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - All<br>Agency Funds                                  | 95       |
| General Fund - Schedule on Tax Collectors' Receipts                                                             | 96       |
| General Fund - Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance                                  | 97 - 100 |
| Capital Reserve Fund - Statement of Revenues and Expenditures                                                   | 101      |
| Food Service Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position                           | 102      |
| Consolidated Memorial Fund- Statement of Additions and Deductions                                               | 103      |

### Single Audit Report

### For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

|        |                                                                  | PAGE (S) |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|        | Agency Fund - Payroll Fund - Balance Sheet                       |          |
|        | Commencement Awards Fund - Statement of Additions and Deductions | 104      |
| :      | 2014 A Bond Fund – Statement of Revenues and Expenditures        |          |
| :      | 2015 A Bond Fund- Statement of Revenues and Expenditures         |          |
| :      | 2015 B Bond Fund - Statement of Revenue and Expenditures         |          |
| :      | 2010 Construction Fund – Statement of Revenue and Expenditures   |          |
| Genera | al Long-Term Debt:                                               |          |
| :      | Schedule on General Obligation Notes - Series of 1998            |          |
| :      | Schedule on General Obligation Notes - Series A of 2003          |          |
| :      | Schedule on General Obligation Notes – Series A of 2004          |          |
| :      | Schedule on General Obligation Notes – Series A of 2007          |          |
| :      | Schedule on General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2010            |          |
| :      | Schedule on General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2011            |          |
| :      | Schedule on General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2012            |          |
| :      | Schedule on General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2012          |          |
| :      | Schedule on General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2013            |          |
| :      | Schedule on General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2014            | 110      |
| :      | Schedule on General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2014          | 110      |
| :      | Schedule on General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2015          | 110      |
| :      | Schedule on General Obligation Bonds – Series B of 2015          | 111      |

#### Single Audit Report

#### For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)**

#### PAGE (S)

| Sin | ngle Audit Section                                               |       |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|     | Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards                       | .112  |
|     | Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal                 | .113  |
|     | Independent Auditor's Report Under Government Auditing Standards | - 115 |
|     | Independent Auditor's Report Under OMB Circular A-133116 -       | - 117 |
|     | Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs                        | - 119 |

## INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Gorman & Associates, p.c.

Certified Public Accountants

Members of American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Pennsylvania Institute of Certified Public Accountants Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants

Members of the Board East Penn School District 800 Pine Street Emmaus, PA 18049

We have performed the Single Audit of the East Penn School District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, and have enclosed the Single Audit reporting package.

The Single Audit was done to fulfill the requirements of OMB Circular A-133, which entailed:

- 1. An audit of the basic financial statements, and our opinion thereon;
- A review of compliance and on internal control over financial reporting based on an audit of the financial statements performed in accordance with Governmental Auditing Standards, and our report thereon;
- 3. An examination of the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, and our report thereon; and,
- **4.** An opinion on compliance with requirements applicable to each major program and a review of internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, and our report thereon.

As part of our report, we have enclosed our management letter.

Respectfully submitted,

Horman : Resocutor, P.C.

November 20, 2015

1825 Franklin Street Northampton, Pennsylvania 18067 - 1573 tele} 610/ 262/ 1280 fax} 610/ 262/ 1756 www.gormanandassociates.org

# Gorman & Associates, p.c.

Certified Public Accountants

Members of American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Pennsylvania Institute of Certified Public Accountants Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants

Board of School Directors Dr. Michael Schilder, Superintendent East Penn School District 800 Pine Street Emmaus, PA 18049

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the East Penn School District for the year ended June 30, 2015, and have issued our report thereon dated November 20, 2015.

As stated in our engagement letter, our responsibility, as described by professional standards, is to express opinions about whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with the U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Our audit of the financial statements does not relieve you or management of your responsibilities, including having compensating controls in place to ensure our preparation of your financial statements and note disclosures are not materially misstated.

We performed the audit according to the planned scope and timing previously communicated to you in our meeting about planning matter on September 4, 2015.

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by the East Penn School District are described in the notes to the financial statements. No new accounting policies were adopted during this past year and the existing policies were properly applied. We did not discover any transactions entered into by the District that lacked authoritative guidance or consensus. In addition, there are no significant transactions affecting the financial statements that have been recognized incorrectly in the wrong year.

Accounting estimates, which are part of the significant accounting policies, are an integral part of the financial statements and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events may differ significantly from those expected. The most sensitive estimates affecting the financial statements was depreciation taken on capital assets based upon the estimated useful life of each asset and calculated on the straight-line basis of depreciation and the actuary's reports on Other Post-Employment Benefits, and the Net Pension Liability. We have evaluated the factors and assumptions used to develop these estimates and have determined the estimates to be reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

We wish to inform you that the disclosures in your financial statements are neutral, consistent, and clear. From time to time, certain disclosures are more sensitive than others due to their significance to financial statement users. The most sensitive disclosures involve capital assets and long-term debt.

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management representation letter provided to us on November 20, 2015. We advise the governing body to request this letter from management for their review. In conjunctions with their representation, we wish to inform you we did not encounter any significant difficulties in dealing with management and had no disagreements with your management. To our knowledge, management did not find a need to converse with any other independent accountant on any related accounting or auditing issue.

1825 Franklin Street Northampton, Pennsylvania 18067 - 1573 tele} 610/ 262/ 1280 fax} 610/ 262/ 1756 www.gormanandassociates.org In addition, the representation letter provided to us, by management, confirmed there were no uncorrected misstatements. Management has recorded all of our adjusting journal entries, and has agreed to the conversion entries necessary to convert governmental funds and proprietary funds to governmental activities and business-type activities, respectively.

In accordance with auditing standards, generally accepted in the United States of America, we have acquired a sufficient understanding of the District and its environment, including its internal control, to assess the risk of material misstatements of the financial statements whether due to error or fraud, and to design the nature, timing, and extent of further audit procedures that were necessary to express an opinion on the 2014-15 basic financial statements.

Our consideration of the District's internal control components was not designed for the purpose of making detailed recommendations and would not necessarily disclose all significant deficiencies within the components. Our audit procedures have been appropriately adjusted to compensate for any observed significant deficiencies. The following three paragraphs define the three different types of deficiencies that can occur:

A control deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis.

A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis.

As the primary purpose of our audit is to form an opinion on the basic financial statements, you will appreciate that reliance must be placed on adequate methods of internal control as your principal safeguard against errors and fraud which audit procedures may not disclose. The objective of internal control over financial reporting is to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use and that financial records are reliable for preparing financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and for maintaining the accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of internal control should not exceed the related benefits; to operationalize this concept, management is required to formulate estimates and judgments of the cost/benefit ratios of alternative controls.

There are inherent limitations that should be recognized in considering the potential effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting. Errors can result from misunderstanding of instructions, mistakes of judgment, carelessness, fatigue, and other personnel factors. Control procedures whose effectiveness depends upon the segregation of duties can be circumvented by collusion or by management. What's more, any projection of internal control evaluations to future periods is subject to the risk that the procedures may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or due to the deterioration of the degree of compliance with control procedures.

As an adjunct to our audit, we remained alert throughout for opportunities to enhance internal controls and operating efficiency. These matters were discussed with management as the audit progressed and have subsequently been reviewed in detail to formulate practical recommendations. We wish to thank your staff for their courtesies and cooperation, which facilitated the efficient performance of audit procedures. The remainder of this letter will explain any internal control deficiencies discovered during the audit, other auditor recommendations, and other information pertinent to the District.

A control deficiency is determined to be considered a material weakness or significant deficiency based upon the magnitude of the problem as it pertains to a particular opinion unit. In other words, what is considered a significant deficiency in one fund may only be a control deficiency in another fund of greater size.

# The following section in this governance/management letter is separated by categories based on importance, with any material weaknesses or significant deficiencies listed in the beginning:

#### RECOMMENDATIONS

#### Athletic Game Events

There were only two issues associated with athletic game receipts this past fiscal year. Since these items are non-recurring in nature, we do not believe they are a deficiency in controls, but rather a human error in following procedures. The first item pertains to the wrestling match with Dieruff. The control form recording the tickets sold and deposited did not have the beginning tickets attached to the control form; as such, we cannot verify the cash collected of \$635 is accurate.

The second issue pertained to the girls' basketball game with CCHS. The control form showed \$602 in game receipts, but the deposit was \$757. Since this overage was not investigated at the time, we cannot determine the reason for the apparent overage. It is possible; another ticket roll was used and not recorded on the control form.

In the future, we recommend the personnel in charge of completing these forms to investigate immediately any problems and correct the issues immediately.

#### Activity Funds

During our review of Eyer Middle School student clubs, we noticed the sale of muffins during the PSSA week in April 2015 was not deposited until late July 2015. The advisor did not remember to deposit the money on a timely basis, and the form reporting the amount deposited was not signed by any student officer.

In the future, we advise the officials to deposit sale proceeds immediately, with student approval of this process.

#### OTHER INFORMATION

We would be remiss if we didn't keep the management and the School Board informed of changes in accounting principles that will affect the District next year and future years. The Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has issued Statement Nos. 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, and 77 that will come into effect in years to come. The statements that could affect the District next year and future years are as follows:

#### GASB Statement No. 72

This statement addresses accounting and financial reporting issues related to fair value measurements. The definition of fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in

an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. This Statement provides guidance for determining a fair value measurement for financial reporting purposes, along with applying fair value to certain investments and disclosures related to all fair value measurements.

This Statement requires a government to use valuation techniques using the market approach, the cost approach, or the income approach. Valuation techniques maximize the use of relevant observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. This Statement distinguishes between three levels of inputs.

Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets and liabilities. Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. Finally, Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs, such as management's assumption of the default rate among underlying mortgages of a mortgage-backed security. Effective date is the 2015-16 fiscal year.

#### GASB Statement No. 73

This new accounting standard pertains to Pensions and related assets that are not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and amendments to certain provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68. The amendments pertaining to Statement 68 will not affect cost-sharing employers. In addition, this Statement pertains to defined benefit pensions that do not relate to the District. Effective for the 2016-17 fiscal year.

#### GASB Statement No. 74 & 75

These new accounting standards, affects Other Post Employment Benefit Plans and replaces GASB Statement 43 and 45. Statement 74 pertains to the financial reporting of any Other Post Employment Benefit Trust Plans. Statement 75 pertains to the financial reporting of individual governments.

These two Statements in essence treats OPEB in future years similar to GASB Statements 67 and 68 pertained to defined benefit and contribution pension plans. Statement 75 requires all governments to report as a long-term liability the actuarial value of its Other Post-Employment Benefits, similar to the treatment of your PSERS defined benefit pension plan.

Instead of having a Net OPEB obligation amortizing 1/30<sup>th</sup> of the total actuarial liability each year, you will be recording the entire actuarial liability as a long-term Net OPEB Liability on the government-wide financial statements.

Effective date for Statement 74 is the 2016-17 fiscal year for OPEB Trusts, and 2017-18 fiscal year for governmental employers.

#### GASB Statement No. 76

This Statement reduces the GAAP hierarchy to two categories of authoritative GAAP and addresses the use of authoritative and non-authoritative literature in the event that the accounting treatment for a transaction or other event is not specified within a source of authoritative GAAP. The biggest change in this accounting principle is that all implementation guides issued by GASB staff is now considered authoritative literature. Effective date for this standard is the 2015-16 fiscal year.

#### GASB Statement No. 77

In an effort to improve financial reporting for the government's citizens, taxpayers, legislative and oversight bodies, municipal bond analysts, and others, this Statement requires governments involved in Tax

Abatement agreements; commonly known as Tax Incentive Financing (TIF) arrangements to disclose certain information on all such agreements.

This Standard defines a tax abatement as resulting from an agreement between a government and an individual or entity in which the government promises to forgo tax revenues and the individual or entity promises to subsequently take a specific action that contributes to economic development or otherwise benefits the government or its citizens.

This Statement requires disclosure of tax abatement information about (1) a reporting government's own tax abatement agreements and (2) those that are entered into by other governments and that reduce the reporting government's tax revenues. The following information about the agreements must be disclosed:

- Brief descriptive information, such as the tax being abated, the authority under which tax abatements are provided, eligibility criteria, the mechanism by which taxes are abated, provisions for recapturing abated taxes, and the types of commitments made by tax abatement recipients.
- The gross dollar amount of taxes abated during the period.
- Commitments made by a government, other than to abate taxes, as part of a tax abatement agreement.

Governments should organize those disclosures by major tax abatement program and may disclose information for individual tax abatement agreements within those programs.

Tax abatement agreements of other governments should be organized by the government that entered into the tax abatement agreement and the specific tax being abated. For those tax abatement agreements, a reporting government should disclose:

- The names of the governments that entered into the agreements
- The specific taxes being abated
- The gross dollar amount of taxes abated during the period

The effective date of the Statement is the 2016-17 fiscal year.

This letter is required by our standards and has been combined with, what we previously referred to as the management letter. The intent of this letter is to communicate with those charged with governance on matters pertaining to the audit and includes information that we believe can help you correct or improve operating efficiency, under the limitations of staff availability, within the School District.

Respectively submitted,

Horman & Resocutor P.C.

November 20, 2015

#### **REPORT DISTRIBUTION LIST**

The East Penn School District has distributed copies of the Single Audit Act Package to the following:

| ONE COPY:                  |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| (Submitted Electronically) |  |

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS DATA PREPARATION DIVISION

ONE COPY: (Submitted Electronically)

#### COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA OFFICE OF THE BUDGET/BUREAU OF AUDITS

ONE COPY TO :

CARBON-LEHIGH INTERMEDIATE UNIT 4210 INDEPENDENCE DRIVE SCHNECKSVILLE, PA 18078

## FINANCIAL SECTION

# Gorman & Associates, p.c.



Members of American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Pennsylvania Institute of Certified Public Accountants Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants

#### **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

Board of School Directors East Penn School District 800 Pine Street Emmaus, PA 18049

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, the aggregate remaining fund information, and the general fund budgetary comparison statement of the East Penn School District, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

1825 Franklin Street Northampton, Pennsylvania 18067 - 1573 tele} 610/ 262/ 1280 fax} 610/ 262/ 1756 www.gormanandassociates.org

#### Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, the aggregate remaining fund information, and the general fund budgetary comparison statement of the East Penn School District, as of June 30, 2015, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 2-G to the financial statements, the East Penn School District adopted new accounting guidance from GASB Statement No. 68 for the 2014-15 fiscal year. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this pronouncement.

#### Other Matters

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages 11-21, the Schedule of Funding Progress, the District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability, and the District's Contributions – Pensions on pages 87-89, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the East Penn School District's basic financial statements. The *combining and individual fund statements and schedules, and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations* are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements, schedules, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and related to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements, schedules, and the

#### East Penn School District

schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 20, 2015, on our consideration of the East Penn School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering East Penn School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Respectfully submitted,

Horman : Resocuto, P.C.

November 20, 2015

#### EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT Emmaus, PA

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A) Required Supplementary Information (RSI) (UNAUDITED) For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

The discussion and analysis of East Penn School District's financial performance provides an overall review of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the financial statements and notes to enhance their understanding of the District's financial performance.

The Management Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is an element of the new reporting model adopted by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) in their Statement No. 34 Basic Financial Statements - and Management's Discussion and Analysis - for State and Local Governments issued June 1999. Certain comparative information between the current year and the prior year is required to be presented in the MD&A.

#### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The 2014-2015 budget year had many special features. In 2011-2012, employees agreed to a salary freeze and a number of support teaching positions were eliminated through attrition. The teachers also agreed to concessions for the 2012-2013 fiscal year. For 2014-2015, higher regular increases for teachers were paid based on Amendment No. 1 to their bargaining agreement, which utilized the original 2012-2013 salary schedule, but allowed a one year addition in service credit and adjustments for changes in certification status.

The number of special education students increased from 841 in March of 2014 to 926 in March of 2015. Several regular education teaching positions were eliminated through attrition. The number of charter school students was very close to the previous year's enrollment. The state eliminated up to 30% reimbursement that districts could receive for payments to charter schools in '11/12 and has not reinstated it since then.

Lehigh County Reassessment went into effect for our real estate taxes starting July 1, 2013 and we adopted a revenue neutral millage in 2013-2014, but we would have been allowed to go up 1.7% that year without requesting any exceptions. In 2014-2015, our millage increased 3.34% which exceeded the 2.1% Act 1 index, but we received approval from PDE for \$882,995 in special education and \$995,587 in retirement contribution increases that exceeded the index. Combined, our allowed exceptions were \$1.878.582, which would have allowed us to increase the millage by 4.4%. For 2014-15, we continued the senior citizen property tax rebate program. We had eliminated the per capita tax for the 2002-2003 school year and have not reinstated it since then. Actual real estate tax collected was 100.5 % of budgeted real estate tax. Interim real estate tax collected was only 47.4% of budget, and less than what was collected in the previous fiscal year. Real estate tax collected was 107.4% of budget. Actual earned income tax collected was 102.6% of budget, but delinguent earned income tax was only 30.8% of budget. Delinquent real estate tax collected was 123.5% of budget. As a result of Act 32, starting in January of 2012, Berkheimer was selected by the county-wide tax collection committee to collect all current earned income taxes for every school district and municipality in Lehigh County. However, we were still receiving collections and paving refunds through Keystone through June of 2015 for earnings prior to January of 2012. Earnings on investments were only 76.0% of the budgeted amount because we did not lower our budgeted interest income enough to reflect interest rates on allowable investments that stayed extremely low.

Rental & sinking fund revenue was only 90.6% of budget primarily due to debt refinancing, but Section 1305 & 1306 subsidy was 95.2% of budget. Transportation state subsidy was 114.0% of budget due to use of new vehicles as part of the switch to a new contractor. Overall, the total state revenue collected was 100% of budget.

Total revenue received was 100.3% of original budgeted revenue.

We refunded the 2005A, 2008A, 2009A, 2010A and part of the 2010 bond issues at lower interest rates with the 2014A, 201A and 2015B issues, but did not transfer any savings to our capital reserve fund as we have often done in the past to be used for future capital improvements. These bond refunding's saved \$881,701 over the life of the old issues, but they occurred in various fiscal years. We also noticed during the year that revenue was running under budget and charter school and some other uncontrollable costs were running above budget, so we cut off discretionary spending and did not do any transfers to the capital reserve fund.

General fund salaries were 99.3% and benefits spent were 97.7% of their original budget, including tuition reimbursement costs that were only 62.3% of their budget and lower than any of the four previous years. Intermediate Unit instructional costs were 97.2% of their budget, which is based on the number and type of students that we have them educate. The Other Purchased Prof./Tech. Services area, which includes the cost of our own cyber alternative program to try to keep cyber charter school costs down, as well as other contracted professionals and expenses, was only 73.1% of the amount originally budgeted, and was lower than each of the four previous fiscal years. Legal expenses, contracted security costs, as well as some other contracted services were significantly below budget in that category. Disposal/Custodial services spent were only 71.6% of their original budget, and less spent than in any of the four previous fiscal years, due to reduced refuse collection costs. Fuel and utilities were only 96.7% of their budget. This is a difficult area to estimate based on usage related to unpredictable weather. Charter School expenditures were 101.1% of their original budget, but the increase from the previous fiscal year was \$257,872 or 7.2%. Approved Private Schools/Private Residential Rehabilitative Institutions were 67.5% of their original budget, and lower than the previous year's expenditure, but this area fluctuates greatly based on student placements. Other Schools were 251.0% of their original budget, but less than what we spent in each of the previous three fiscal years, which had shown a big increase expenditures from 2010-11. This area fluctuates greatly due to student placements. in Supplies/Books/Software spent was only 91.0% of its original budget, but Equipment spent was 135.4% of its original budget. Our Miscellaneous category was 98.0% of what was originally budgeted. Debt service expenditures were only 89.4% of their original budget due to savings from refinancing and low interest on our variable rate notes. Actual total expenditures excluding transfers and budgetary reserve were 97.6% of original budgeted expenditures.

Total expenditures for the fiscal year exceeded revenue and other sources by \$1,947,447 in the General Fund.

#### USING THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand East Penn School District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The first two statements are government-wide financial statements - the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. These provide both long-term and short-term information about the District's overall financial status.

The remaining statements are fund financial statements that focus on individual parts of the Districts operations in more detail than the government-wide statements. The governmental funds statements tell how general District services were financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending. Proprietary fund statements offer short- and long-term financial information about the activities that the District operates like a business. For this District this is our Food Service Fund. Fiduciary fund statements provide information about financial relationships where the District acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of others, to whom the resources in question belong.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data.

Figure A-1 shows how the required parts of the Financial Section are arranged and relate to one another:

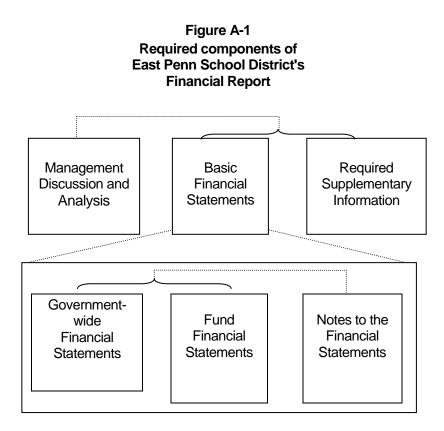


Figure A-2 summarizes the major features of the District's financial statements, including the portion of the District they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of management discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

|                                        | Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                |                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                        |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Fund Statements                                                                                |                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                        | Government-                                                                                       | Governmental                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Proprietary                                                                                    |                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                        | wide Statements                                                                                   | Funds                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Funds                                                                                          | Fiduciary Funds                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scope                                  | Entire District<br>(except fiduciary<br>funds)                                                    | The activities of the<br>District that are not<br>proprietary or<br>fiduciary, such as<br>education,                                                                                                                  | Activities the<br>District operates<br>similar to private<br>business - Food<br>Services       | Instances in which<br>the District is the<br>trustee or agent to<br>someone else's<br>resources - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Required financial statements          | Statement of net<br>position<br>Statement of                                                      | administration and<br>community services<br>Balance Sheet<br>Statement of<br>revenues,                                                                                                                                | Statement of net<br>position<br>Statement of                                                   | Scholarship Funds<br>Statement of<br>fiduciary net<br>position                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                        | activities                                                                                        | expenditures, and<br>changes in fund<br>balance                                                                                                                                                                       | revenues,<br>expenses and<br>changes in net<br>position<br>Statement of<br>cash flows          | Statement of<br>changes in fiduciary<br>net position                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounting basis                       | Accrual                                                                                           | Modified accrual                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Accrual                                                                                        | Accrual accounting                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| and measurement                        | accounting and                                                                                    | accounting and                                                                                                                                                                                                        | accounting and                                                                                 | and economic                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| focus                                  | economic                                                                                          | current financial                                                                                                                                                                                                     | economic                                                                                       | resources focus                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                                      | resources focus                                                                                   | resources focus                                                                                                                                                                                                       | resources focus                                                                                | i i                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Type of                                | All assets and                                                                                    | Only assets                                                                                                                                                                                                           | All assets and                                                                                 | All assets and                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| asset/liability                        | liabilities, both                                                                                 | expected to be used                                                                                                                                                                                                   | liabilities, both                                                                              | liabilities, both                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| information                            | financial and                                                                                     | up and liabilities that                                                                                                                                                                                               | financial and                                                                                  | financial and                                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| · ·                                    | capital, and                                                                                      | come due during the                                                                                                                                                                                                   | capital, and                                                                                   | capital, and                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                        | short-term and                                                                                    | year or soon                                                                                                                                                                                                          | short-term and                                                                                 | short-term and                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                                      | long-term                                                                                         | thereafter; no capital                                                                                                                                                                                                | long-term                                                                                      | long-term                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                        |                                                                                                   | assets included                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ,<br>l                                                                                         | ,<br>,                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Type of inflow-<br>outflow information | All revenues<br>and expenses<br>during year,<br>regardless of<br>when cash is<br>received or paid | Revenues for which<br>cash is received<br>during or soon after<br>the end of the year;<br>expenditures when<br>goods or services<br>have been received<br>and payment is due<br>during the year or<br>soon thereafter | All revenues and<br>expenses during<br>year, regardless<br>of when cash is<br>received or paid | All revenues and<br>expenses during<br>year, regardless of<br>when cash is<br>received or paid    |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Figure A-2 Major Features of East Penn School District's Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

#### **OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

#### Government-wide Statements

The government-wide statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the government's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide statements report the District's net position and how they have changed. Net Position, the difference between the District's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, are one way to measure the District's financial health or position.

Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position are an indication of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.

To assess the overall health of the District, you need to consider additional factors, such as the increasing property tax base, outlook for future growth, strength of financial policies and planning, and student performance and achievement.

The government-wide financial statements of the District are divided into two categories:

- Governmental activities All of the District's basic services are included here, such as instruction, administration and community services. Property taxes and state and federal subsidies and grants finance most of these activities.
- Business type activities -The District operates a food service operation and charges fees to staff, students and visitors to help it cover the costs of the food service operation.

#### Fund Financial Statements

The District's fund financial statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds - not the District as a whole. Some funds are required by state law and by bond requirements.

Governmental funds - Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on the determination of financial position and change in financial position, not on income determination. They are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's operations and the services it provides. Governmental fund information helps the reader determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

*Proprietary funds* - These funds are used to account for the District activities that are similar to business operations in the private sector; or where the reporting is on determining net income, financial position, changes in financial position, and a significant portion of funding through user charges. When the District charges customers for services it provides - whether to outside customers or to other units in the District - these services are generally reported in proprietary funds. The Food Service Fund is the District's proprietary fund and is the same as the business-type activities we report in the government-wide statements, but provide more detail and additional information, such as cash flows.

*Fiduciary funds* - The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for some scholarship funds. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in separate Statements of Fiduciary Net Position. We exclude these activities from the District's other financial statement because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

The District's total net position was (\$88,091,842) at June 30, 2015. The decrease in net position of \$155,848,434 from the previous fiscal year is due to the implementation of GASB Statement 68, which requires the district to report its proportionate share of the PSERS (PA School Employees Retirement System) pension trust's unfunded actuarial pension liability

|                                   |    |          |    | 2015     |    |          |    |          |     | 2014    |     |        |
|-----------------------------------|----|----------|----|----------|----|----------|----|----------|-----|---------|-----|--------|
|                                   | G  | overn-   | Bu | siness-  |    | Total    | G  | overn-   | Bus | iness-  |     | Total  |
|                                   | n  | nental   | -  | Гуре     | F  | Primary  | n  | nental   | т   | уре     | Ρ   | rimary |
|                                   | Ac | tivities | Ac | tivities | Go | vernment | Ac | tivities | Act | ivities | Gov | rnment |
| Current assets                    | \$ | 26.4     | \$ | 0.8      | \$ | 27.2     | \$ | 27.9     | \$  | 0.4     | \$  | 28.3   |
| Non-Current assets                |    | 155.7    |    | 0.2      |    | 155.9    |    | 159.4    |     | 0.3     |     | 159.7  |
| Deferred Outflow of Resources     |    | 18.7     |    | 0.3      |    | 19.0     |    | 1.5      |     | -       |     | 1.5    |
| Total Assets & Deferred           |    |          |    |          |    |          |    |          |     |         |     |        |
| Outflow of Resources              | \$ | 200.8    | \$ | 1.3      | \$ | 202.1    | \$ | 188.8    | \$  | 0.7     | \$  | 189.5  |
|                                   |    |          |    |          |    |          |    |          |     |         |     |        |
| Current and other liabilities     | \$ | 23.9     | \$ | 0.1      | \$ | 24.0     | \$ | 22.8     | \$  | 0.2     | \$  | 23.0   |
| Long-term liabilities             |    | 250.6    |    | 3.1      |    | 253.7    |    | 98.8     |     | -       |     | 98.8   |
| Deferred Inflow of Resources      |    | 12.3     |    | 0.2      |    | 12.5     |    | -        |     | -       |     | -      |
| Total Liabilities & Deferred      |    |          |    |          |    |          |    |          |     |         |     |        |
| Inflow of Resources               |    | 286.8    |    | 3.4      |    | 290.2    |    | 121.6    |     | 0.2     |     | 121.8  |
| Net Position                      |    |          |    |          |    |          |    |          |     |         |     |        |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets  |    | 63.4     |    | 0.2      |    | 63.6     |    | 56.1     |     | 0.3     |     | 56.4   |
| Retirement of Long-Term Debt      |    | -        |    | -        |    | -        |    | -        |     | -       |     | -      |
| Other Restrictions                |    | 2.1      |    | -        |    | 2.1      |    | 2.4      |     | -       |     | 2.4    |
| Unrestricted                      |    | (151.5)  |    | (2.3)    |    | (153.8)  |    | 8.7      |     | 0.2     |     | 8.9    |
| Total Net Position                | \$ | (86.0)   | \$ | (2.1)    | \$ | (88.1)   | \$ | 67.2     | \$  | 0.5     | \$  | 67.7   |
|                                   |    | _        |    | _        |    |          |    |          |     | _       |     |        |
| Total Liabilites, Deferred Inflow |    |          |    |          |    |          |    |          |     |         |     |        |
| of Resources, & Net Position      | \$ | 200.8    | \$ | 1.3      | \$ | 202.1    | \$ | 188.8    | \$  | 0.7     | \$  | 189.5  |

#### Table A-1 Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2015 Net Position (In Millions)

Most of the District's net position is invested in capital assets (buildings, land, and equipment) totaling \$63.6 million. The remaining unrestricted net portion is a combined of designated and undesignated amounts. The designated balance of \$2.1 million is set aside to fund capital projects as planned by the district. The unrestricted net position reflects a negative balance of (\$153.8) million.

The results of this year's operations as a whole are reported in the Statement of Activities. All expenses are reported in the first column. Specific charges, grants, revenues and subsidies that directly relate to specific expense categories are represented to determine the final amount of the District's activities that are supported by other general revenues. The two largest general revenues are the Basic Education Subsidy provided by the State of Pennsylvania, and the local taxes assessed to community taxpayers.

The implementation of GASB Statement No. 68 resulted in a prior period adjustment of \$156.8 million. Additional information is provided in the notes to the financial statements.

Table A-2 takes the information from that Statement and rearranges it slightly, so that you can see our total revenues for the year.

# Table A-2Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2015Changes in Net Position (In Thousands)

|                                                      |    |           |    | 2015     |    |           |    |           |    | 2014      |    |          |
|------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------|----|----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|----------|
|                                                      | C  | Govern-   | Bu | siness-  |    | Total     | C  | Govern-   | Вι | isiness-  |    | Total    |
|                                                      |    | mental    |    | Туре     |    | Primary   |    | mental    |    | Туре      |    | Primary  |
|                                                      | A  | ctivities | Ac | tivities | Go | overnment | A  | ctivities | Ac | ctivities | Go | vernment |
| REVENUES                                             |    |           |    |          |    |           |    |           |    |           |    |          |
| Program revenues                                     |    |           |    |          |    |           |    |           |    |           |    |          |
| Charges for services                                 | \$ | 294       | \$ | 2,090    | \$ | 2,384     | \$ | 309       | \$ | 2,054     | \$ | 2,363    |
| Operating grants and contributions                   |    | 16,336    |    | 1,412    |    | 17,748    |    | 14,460    |    | 1,274     |    | 15,734   |
| Capital grants and contributions<br>General revenues |    | 1,493     |    | -        |    | 1,493     |    | 1,572     |    | -         |    | 1,572    |
| Property taxes                                       |    | 83,442    |    | -        |    | 83,442    |    | 79,539    |    | -         |    | 79,539   |
| Other taxes                                          |    | 10,526    |    | -        |    | 10,526    |    | 10,001    |    | -         |    | 10,001   |
| Grants, subsidies and contributions,                 |    |           |    |          |    | -         |    |           |    |           |    | -        |
| unrestricted                                         |    | 12,449    |    | -        |    | 12,449    |    | 12,499    |    | -         |    | 12,499   |
| Other                                                |    | 299       |    | 10       |    | 309       |    | 312       |    | -         |    | 312      |
| TOTAL REVENUES                                       | \$ | 124,839   | \$ | 3,512    | \$ | 128,351   | \$ | 118,692   | \$ | 3,328     | \$ | 122,020  |
|                                                      | -  |           |    |          |    |           | -  |           |    |           |    |          |
| EXPENSES                                             |    |           |    |          |    |           |    |           |    |           |    |          |
| Instruction                                          | \$ | 77,556    | \$ | -        | \$ | 77,556    | \$ | 71,303    | \$ | -         | \$ | 71,303   |
| Instructional student support                        |    | 9,799     |    | -        |    | 9,799     |    | 8,494     |    | -         |    | 8,494    |
| Administrative and financial support                 |    | 9,243     |    | -        |    | 9,243     |    | 8,528     |    | -         |    | 8,528    |
| Operation and maintenance of plant                   |    | 11,860    |    | -        |    | 11,860    |    | 10,951    |    | -         |    | 10,951   |
| Pupil transportation                                 |    | 7,503     |    | -        |    | 7,503     |    | 6,304     |    | -         |    | 6,304    |
| Student activities                                   |    | 1,836     |    | -        |    | 1,836     |    | 1,716     |    | -         |    | 1,716    |
| Community services                                   |    | 30        |    | -        |    | 30        |    | 45        |    | -         |    | 45       |
| Scholoarships and awards                             |    | 1         |    |          |    | 1         |    | 1         |    |           |    | 1        |
| Interest on long-term debt                           |    | 1,888     |    | -        |    | 1,888     |    | 2,567     |    | -         |    | 2,567    |
| Unallocated depreciation expense                     |    | 4,265     |    | -        |    | 4,265     |    | 4,293     |    | -         |    | 4,293    |
| Food Services                                        |    | -         |    | 3,422    |    | 3,422     |    | -         |    | 3,198     |    | 3,198    |
| TOTAL EXPENSES                                       |    | 123,981   |    | 3,422    |    | 127,403   |    | 114,202   |    | 3,198     |    | 117,400  |
| Increase (decrease) in net position                  | \$ | 858       | \$ | 90       | \$ | 948       | \$ | 4,490     | \$ | 130       | \$ | 4,620    |
| Total Net Position - Beginning                       | \$ | 67,248    | \$ | 509      | \$ | 67,757    | \$ | 62,578    | \$ | 379       | \$ | 66,137   |
| Prior Period Adjustment                              | \$ | (154,115) | \$ | (2,682)  | \$ | (156,797) | \$ | -         | \$ | -         | \$ | -        |
| Total Net Position - Ending                          | \$ | (86,009)  | \$ | (2,083)  | \$ | (88,092)  | \$ | 67,248    | \$ | 509       | \$ | 67,757   |

The tables below present the expenses of both the Governmental Activities and the Business-type Activities of the District.

Table A-3 shows the District's eight largest functions - instructional programs, instructional student support, administrative, operation and maintenance of plant, pupil transportation, student activities, community services, food service as well as each program's net cost (total cost less revenues generated by the activities). This table also shows the net costs offset by the other unrestricted grants, subsidies, and contributions to show the remaining financial needs supported by local taxes and other miscellaneous revenues.

| Table A-3                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------|
| Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2015               |
| <b>Governmental Activities (In Thousands)</b> |

|                                                          | <u>2015</u> |                           |    |                         | <u>2014</u> |                           |    |                      |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|----|-------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|----|----------------------|--|--|
| Functions/Programs                                       |             | Total Cost<br>of Services |    | Net Cost<br>of Services |             | Total Cost<br>of Services |    | let Cost<br>Services |  |  |
| Instruction                                              | \$          | 77,556                    | \$ | 65,591                  | \$          | 71,303                    | \$ | 60,673               |  |  |
| Instructional student support                            |             | 9,799                     |    | 8,717                   |             | 8,494                     |    | 7,580                |  |  |
| Administrative                                           |             | 9,243                     |    | 8,519                   |             | 8,528                     |    | 7,908                |  |  |
| Operation and maintenance                                |             | 11,860                    |    | 11,199                  |             | 10,951                    |    | 10,402               |  |  |
| Pupil transportation                                     |             | 7,503                     |    | 5,565                   |             | 6,304                     |    | 4,490                |  |  |
| Scholarships and awards                                  |             | 1,836                     |    | 1,584                   |             | 1,716                     |    | 1,482                |  |  |
| Student activities                                       |             | 30                        |    | 22                      |             | 45                        |    | 37                   |  |  |
| Community services                                       |             | 1                         |    | 1                       |             | 1                         |    | 1                    |  |  |
| Interest on long-term debt                               |             | 1,888                     |    | 395                     |             | 2,567                     |    | 995                  |  |  |
| Unallocated depreciation expense                         |             | 4,265                     |    | 4,265                   |             | 4,293                     |    | 4,293                |  |  |
| Total governmental activities<br>Less:                   | \$          | 123,981                   | \$ | 105,858                 | \$          | 114,202                   | \$ | 97,861               |  |  |
| Unrestricted grants, subsidies<br>Total needs from local |             |                           |    | 12,499                  |             |                           |    | 12,499               |  |  |
| taxes and other revenues                                 |             |                           | \$ | 93,409                  |             |                           | \$ | (85,362)             |  |  |

Table A-4 reflects the activities of the Food Service program, the only Business-type activity of the District.

#### Table A-4 Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2015 Business – type Activities

|                                   |           | 20                        | 15 |                         | <u>2014</u> |                          |    |                      |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|----|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----|----------------------|--|--|
| Functions/Programs                |           | Total Cost<br>of Services |    | Net Cost<br>of Services |             | Fotal Cost<br>f Services | -  | let Cost<br>Services |  |  |
| Food Services<br>Less:            | <u>\$</u> | 3,422,405                 | \$ | 80,108                  | \$          | 3,198,488                | \$ | 130,088              |  |  |
| Investment earnings & other misc. |           |                           |    | 9,798                   |             |                          |    | 140                  |  |  |
| Total business-type activities    |           |                           | \$ | 89,906                  |             |                          | \$ | 130,228              |  |  |

The Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position for this proprietary fund will provide further detail on the actual results of operations.

#### THE DISTRICT FUNDS

At June 30, 2015, the District governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$13,587,715, a decrease of \$2,714,850 from the previous year.

General fund expenditures exceeded revenues by \$1,947,447. The decrease in the General Fund balance was \$1,947,447, since no transfers were made from the general fund to the capital reserve fund

during the year. With the implementation of GASB Statement #54, Capital Reserve Fund balances are now reported as part of the Capital Projects balances. The overall Capital Projects Fund balances have decreased by \$767,403.

The District utilizes the Capital Reserve Fund to actively prepare for unexpected and proposed capital projects each year. In order to fund these projects without the need for additional borrowing issues, the district has established this fund and makes transfers from available fund balance of the General Fund to this fund. Capital outlay projects and support costs of \$330,697 were covered by the Capital Reserve Fund this year, while no transfers were received from the General Fund, so the Capital Reserve Fund's fund balance increased by \$328,254.

The Capital Projects Fund had a negative change in its fund balance since ongoing construction project expenditures amounted to \$442,881. The Capital Project portion of fund balance decreased by \$442,867.

#### General Fund Budget

During the fiscal year, the Board of School Directors (The Board) authorizes revisions to the original budget to accommodate differences from the original budget to the actual expenditures of the District. All adjustments are again confirmed at the time the annual audit is accepted, which is after the end of the fiscal year, which is not prohibited by state law. A statement showing the District's original and final budget amounts compared with amounts actually paid and received is provided in the Annual Financial Report.

Local revenues were higher than budgetary figures due to conservative budgeting based on the recession and assessment appeals starting to come in. Current, delinquent real estate, transfer tax, and earned income tax revenues exceeded budgetary figures which offset lower interim real estate and delinquent earned income tax revenues and interest income. Total local revenue was \$309,976 higher than budgeted. State revenue was \$9,682 higher than budgetary figures, primarily due to transportation revenues offsetting lower rental and sinking fund, and special education revenues. Basic education subsidy requirements exceeded budget projections, while Section 1305 and 1306 tuition subsidy, retirement, and social security reimbursements were less than budgeted. Federal Revenue was \$28,748 higher than budgeted due to increased Title 1 and medical Access grant revenues offsetting decreased funding received from other federal grants.

Salaries and benefits, purchased professional/technical services, fuel, utility costs, and debt service, were lower than originally budgeted, driving the total expenditures (excluding fund transfers and budgetary reserve) to be \$3,017,190 lower than budgeted. See the Financial Highlights section near the beginning of this MD&A for further details.

Further, there were no significant, unexpected expenditures during the year, so the budgeted reserve amount was not needed. While the District does prepare a budget with a reserve each year for unexpected emergencies, this expenditure is dependent upon actual experience during the fiscal year. Board policy is to include a budgetary reserve account appropriation equal to 5% of the annual budget appropriations. The Board is using this method of budgeting to control tax increases while also protecting the integrity of the fund balance.

Transfers between specific categories of expenditures/financing uses occur during the year. The most significant transfers occur due to use of grant funds, whose amounts are not known at the time that the budget must be approved.

#### CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

#### CAPITAL ASSETS

At June 30, 2015, the District had \$155,737,535 invested in a broad range of capital assets, including land, buildings, furniture and equipment. This amount represents a net decrease (including additions, deletions and depreciation) of \$3,690,632, or 2.31% from last year.

#### Table A-5 Governmental Activities Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015 Capital assets - net of depreciation

|                          | 2015          | 2014          |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Land                     | \$ 11,235,048 | \$ 11,235,048 |
| Site Improvements        | 2,524,444     | 2,764,309     |
| Buildings                | 139,694,510   | 143,710,713   |
| Furniture & Equipment    | 1,567,876     | 1,718,097     |
| Construction in Progress | 715,657       | -             |

#### **DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

As of July 1, 2014, the District had total outstanding debt of \$104,450,000. During the year, the District issued \$20,060,000 in additional debt, but retired and repaid \$32,215,000 resulting in ending outstanding debt as of June 30, 2015, of \$92,295,000

|                                 | 2015            | 2014              |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| General Obligation Notes/Bonds: |                 |                   |
| - Bonds, Series B of 2015       | \$<br>4,050,000 | \$<br>-           |
| - Bonds, Series A of 2015       | 5,735,000       | -                 |
| - Bonds, Series A of 2014       | 9,125,000       | -                 |
| - Bonds, Series of 2014         | 8,435,000       | 8,535,000         |
| - Bonds, Series of 2013         | 3,970,000       | 6,010,000         |
| - Bonds, Series A of 2012       | 9,350,000       | 9,895,000         |
| - Bonds, Series of 2012         | 9,490,000       | 9,495,000         |
| - Bonds, Series of 2011         | 8,355,000       | 10,280,000        |
| - Bonds, Series A of 2010       | -               | 3,980,000         |
| - Bonds, Series of 2010         | 1,625,000       | 6,585,000         |
| - Bonds, Series A of 2009       | -               | 3,275,000         |
| - Bonds, Series A of 2008       | -               | 1,035,000         |
| - Notes, Series A of 2007       | 11,800,000      | 11,900,000        |
| - Bonds, Series A of 2005       | -               | 10,855,000        |
| - Notes, Series A of 2004       | 8,800,000       | 9,600,000         |
| - Notes, Series A of 2003       | 8,700,000       | 9,500,000         |
| - Notes, Series of 1998         | <br>2,860,000   | <br>3,505,000     |
| TOTAL                           | <br>92,295,000  | \$<br>104,450,000 |

Table A-6 Outstanding Debt

Other obligations include accrued vacation pay and sick leave for specific employees of the District. More detailed information about our long-term liabilities is included in the notes to the financial statements.

#### ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

The District's most recent general obligation bond rating of Aa2 (with an underlying rating of Aa2) was issued by Moody's Investor Service on January 6, 2015. The Aa2 rating reflects their opinion of the "District's

- Historically strong financial operations, resulting in satisfactory reserve levels
- A large suburban community with wealth levels that exceed state and national medians
- A manageable profile that is expected to remain affordable as future borrowing plans are minimal"

They stated that in their opinion, "Going forward, management's ability to maintain satisfactory financial flexibility by addressing rising expenditures and limited revenue growth will be a key driving factor".

The revenue budget for the 2015-2016 year is \$5,758,283 higher than the original budget of 2014 -2015, representing a 4.6% increase in budget revenues and includes a 0.5501 mil or 3.3% real estate tax increase.

With the passing of Act 1, the District was required to pass a preliminary budget in February and obtain approval for increasing taxes above an allowed index or pass a resolution stating that would not be exceeded. For the 2015-2016 budget, this index was 2.2%, and the District approved a preliminary budget and applied for exceptions from PDE to exceed the index for the 2015-2016 school year. We were granted exceptions for special education (\$1,510,921) and retirement contributions (\$960,436) totaling \$2,471,357, but only used \$950,234 when the final budget was adopted. These exceptions based on the tax data in the preliminary budget, would have allowed us to implement a real estate tax rate of 17,5311 mills, which would have been a 5.20% real estate tax increase, but the actual final budget had a real tax estate tax rate of 17.2150 mils, or a 3.3% rate increase.

The expenditure budget for the 2015-2016 year is \$4,367,234 higher than the original budget for 2014-2015, or a 3.2% increase. The budgetary reserve accounts for \$6,066,390 of the total expenditure budget.

The comparison of original budgeted revenue and expenditure categories is as follows:

|               | 2015-2016 | 2014-2015 |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| Local         | 76.2%     | 76.8%     |
| State         | 23.0%     | 22.3%     |
| Federal/Other | 0.8%      | 0.9%      |

#### Table A-7 BUDGETED REVENUES

#### BUDGETED EXPENDITURES

|                           | 2015-2016 | 2014-2015 |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Instruction               | 56.5%     | 55.9%     |
| Support Services          | 26.7%     | 26.7%     |
| Non-Instruction/Community | 1.3%      | 1.3%      |
| Fund Transfers/Debt       | 15.5%     | 16.1%     |
|                           |           |           |

#### CONTACTING THE DISTRICT FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Our financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, parents, students, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the Board's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or wish to request additional financial information, please contact Debra A. Surdoval, Business Manager at East Penn School District, 800 Pine Street, Emmaus, PA 18049, and (610) 966-8307

### BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### East Penn School District Statement of Net Position As of June 30, 2015

|                                                                                                                                                             | PRIMARY GOVERNMEN |                          |          |                     | NT       |                          |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------|---------------------|----------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                                                                                                                                             |                   | VERNMENTAL<br>ACTIVITIES |          | SINESS-TYPE         |          | TOTAL                    |  |  |  |
| ASSETS                                                                                                                                                      |                   |                          |          |                     |          |                          |  |  |  |
| Current Assets:                                                                                                                                             | ¢                 | 00 5 40 400              | ¢        | 540 704             | ¢        | 04.000.044               |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents<br>Restricted Cash                                                                                                                | \$                | 20,542,480               | \$       | 519,731             | \$       | 21,062,211               |  |  |  |
| Investments                                                                                                                                                 |                   | 5,003                    |          | -                   |          | 5,003                    |  |  |  |
| Receivables, net                                                                                                                                            |                   | 2,157,984                |          | -                   |          | 2,157,984                |  |  |  |
| Internal Balances                                                                                                                                           |                   |                          |          | 18,306              |          |                          |  |  |  |
| Due From Other Governments                                                                                                                                  |                   | 3,521,701                |          | 157,873             |          | 3,679,574                |  |  |  |
| Other Receivables                                                                                                                                           |                   | 34,280                   |          | 1,684               |          | 35,964                   |  |  |  |
| Inventories                                                                                                                                                 |                   | 134,608                  |          | 85,284              |          | 219,892                  |  |  |  |
| Prepaid Expenses                                                                                                                                            |                   | -                        |          | -                   |          | -                        |  |  |  |
| Other Current Assets                                                                                                                                        |                   | -                        |          | -                   |          | -                        |  |  |  |
| Total Current Assets                                                                                                                                        |                   | 26,396,056               |          | 782,878             |          | 27,160,628               |  |  |  |
| Non-Current Assets                                                                                                                                          |                   |                          |          |                     |          |                          |  |  |  |
| Other Long-Term Receivables                                                                                                                                 |                   | -                        |          | -                   |          | -                        |  |  |  |
| Land<br>Site Improvements (not of depresention)                                                                                                             |                   | 11,235,048               |          | -                   |          | 11,235,048               |  |  |  |
| Site Improvements (net of depreciation)<br>Building and Bldg. Improvements (net of depreciation)                                                            |                   | 2,524,444<br>139,694,510 |          | -                   |          | 2,524,444<br>139,694,510 |  |  |  |
| Furniture and Equipment (net of depreciation)                                                                                                               |                   | 1,567,876                |          | 256,563             |          | 1,824,439                |  |  |  |
| Construction in Progress                                                                                                                                    |                   | 715,657                  |          |                     |          | 715,657                  |  |  |  |
| Total Non-Current Assets                                                                                                                                    |                   | 155,737,535              |          | 256,563             |          | 155,994,098              |  |  |  |
| Total Assets                                                                                                                                                | \$                | 182,133,591              | \$       | 1,039,441           | \$       | 183,154,726              |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                             | φ                 | 162,133,391              | φ        | 1,039,441           | φ        | 103,134,720              |  |  |  |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES<br>Deferred Outflows of Resources - Change in Proportion of NPL                                                              |                   | 6,055,565                |          | 113,435             |          | 6,169,000                |  |  |  |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources - Change in Proportion of NPL<br>Deferred Outflows of Resources - 2014-15 Contributions                                      |                   | 11,320,053               |          | 206,125             |          | 11,526,178               |  |  |  |
| Deferred Amount on Debt Refundings, net                                                                                                                     |                   | 1,284,028                |          | 200,125             |          | 1,284,028                |  |  |  |
| TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES                                                                                                             | \$                | 200,793,237              | \$       | 1,359,001           | \$       | 202,133,932              |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                             | <u>.</u>          |                          | <u>.</u> | ,,                  | <u>.</u> |                          |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                             |                   |                          |          |                     |          |                          |  |  |  |
| Current Liabilities:                                                                                                                                        | •                 | 40.000                   | <b>^</b> |                     | •        |                          |  |  |  |
| Internal Balances                                                                                                                                           | \$                | 18,306                   | \$       | -                   | \$       | - (                      |  |  |  |
| Due to other governments<br>Accounts Payable                                                                                                                |                   | 498,469<br>1,306,362     |          | 19,309              |          | 498,469<br>1,325,671     |  |  |  |
| Current Portion of Long-Term Obligations                                                                                                                    |                   | 12,742,975               |          | 19,509              |          | 12,742,975               |  |  |  |
| Accrued Salaries and Benefits                                                                                                                               |                   | 9,075,577                |          | -                   |          | 9,075,577                |  |  |  |
| Payroll Deductions and Withholdings                                                                                                                         |                   |                          |          | -                   |          | -                        |  |  |  |
| Prepayments                                                                                                                                                 |                   | -                        |          | 84,243              |          | 84,243                   |  |  |  |
| Deposit Payable                                                                                                                                             |                   | 5,003                    |          |                     |          | 5,003                    |  |  |  |
| Other Current Liabilities                                                                                                                                   |                   | 209,462                  |          | -                   |          | 209,462                  |  |  |  |
| Total Current Liabilities                                                                                                                                   |                   | 23,856,154               |          | 103,552             |          | 23,941,400               |  |  |  |
| Non-Current Liabilities                                                                                                                                     |                   |                          |          |                     |          |                          |  |  |  |
| Bonds and Notes Payable                                                                                                                                     |                   | 81,049,503               |          | -                   |          | 81,049,503               |  |  |  |
| Extended Term Financing Agreements Payable                                                                                                                  |                   | -                        |          | -                   |          | -                        |  |  |  |
| Lease Purchase Obligations                                                                                                                                  |                   | -                        |          | -                   |          | -                        |  |  |  |
| Long-Term Portion of Compensated Absences<br>Net Pension Liability                                                                                          |                   | 1,682,293<br>164,275,787 |          | 34,034<br>3,077,275 |          | 1,716,327<br>167,353,062 |  |  |  |
| Net OPEB Obligation                                                                                                                                         |                   | 3,047,904                |          | 1,955               |          | 3,049,859                |  |  |  |
| Other Retirement Benefits                                                                                                                                   |                   | 552,680                  |          |                     |          | 552,680                  |  |  |  |
| Total Liabilities                                                                                                                                           |                   | 274,464,321              |          | 3,216,816           |          | 277,662,831              |  |  |  |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                                                                                                                               |                   |                          |          | , ,                 |          | , ,                      |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                             |                   | 44 705 000               |          | 000 000             |          | 44,000,000               |  |  |  |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources - Diff. in Projected vs Actual Invest. Earnings<br>Deferred Inflows of Resources - Diff. in Projected vs Actual Contributions |                   | 11,765,602<br>245,955    |          | 220,398<br>4,608    |          | 11,986,000<br>250,563    |  |  |  |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources - Change in Propertied vs Actual Contributions                                                                                |                   | 243,355                  |          | 4,000               |          | 230,303                  |  |  |  |
| Unearned Revenue from TIF arrangement                                                                                                                       |                   | 326,380                  |          | -                   |          | 326,380                  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                                                                                                         |                   | 286,802,258              |          | 3,441,822           |          | 290,225,774              |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                             |                   |                          |          |                     |          |                          |  |  |  |
| NET POSITION<br>Net Investment in Capital Assets                                                                                                            |                   | 63,404,143               |          | 256,563             |          | 63,660,706               |  |  |  |
| Restricted For:                                                                                                                                             |                   | 00,404,140               |          | 200,000             |          | 00,000,700               |  |  |  |
| Retirement of Long-Term Debt                                                                                                                                |                   | -                        |          | -                   |          | -                        |  |  |  |
| Capital Projects                                                                                                                                            |                   | 2,113,544                |          | -                   |          | 2,113,544                |  |  |  |
| Other Restrictions                                                                                                                                          |                   | _,                       |          | -                   |          | _,                       |  |  |  |
| Unrestricted (deficit)                                                                                                                                      |                   | (151,526,708)            |          | (2,339,384)         |          | (153,866,092)            |  |  |  |
| TOTAL NET POSITION                                                                                                                                          |                   | (86,009,021)             |          | (2,082,821)         |          | (88,091,842)             |  |  |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND NET POSITION                                                                                          | <u>\$</u>         | 200,793,237              | \$       | 1,359,001           | \$       | 202,133,932              |  |  |  |

The Accompanying Notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

(1) Internal balances represent the amount owed to or from the two types of activities within the Primary Government. Since internal balances do not represent assets or liabilities of the total Primary Government, their balances are eliminated in the "total" column (GASB Statement No. 34, para. 58).

#### East Penn School District Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|                                  |      |                  |      | Р                | RO   | GRAM REVENUE               | S  |           | NET (EXPENSE) REVE |                                         |     | •                         |           |               |  |
|----------------------------------|------|------------------|------|------------------|------|----------------------------|----|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|-----------|---------------|--|
|                                  |      |                  |      |                  |      | OPERATING                  |    | CAPITAL   |                    | AND CH                                  | ANG | ES IN NET POS             | SITI      | ON            |  |
| FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS               | E    | XPENSES          | -    | ARGES FOR        |      | GRANTS AND<br>ONTRIBUTIONS | -  | RANTS AND | GC                 | VERNMENTAL<br>ACTIVITIES                | -   | SINESS-TYPE<br>ACTIVITIES |           | TOTAL         |  |
| GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:         |      |                  |      |                  |      |                            |    |           |                    |                                         |     |                           |           |               |  |
| Instruction                      | \$   | 77,556,236       | \$   | 141,365          | \$   | 11,824,092                 | \$ | -         | \$                 | (65,590,779)                            | \$  | -                         | \$        | (65,590,779)  |  |
| Instructional Student Support    |      | 9,798,639        |      | -                |      | 1,081,182                  |    | -         |                    | (8,717,457)                             |     | -                         |           | (8,717,457)   |  |
| Admin. & Fin'l Support Services  |      | 9,242,816        |      | -                |      | 724,350                    |    | -         |                    | (8,518,466)                             |     | -                         |           | (8,518,466)   |  |
| Oper. & Maint. of Plant Svcs.    |      | 11,859,921       |      | -                |      | 661,295                    |    | -         |                    | (11,198,626)                            |     | -                         |           | (11,198,626)  |  |
| Pupil Transportation             |      | 7,502,515        |      | -                |      | 1,937,820                  |    | -         |                    | (5,564,695)                             |     | -                         |           | (5,564,695)   |  |
| Student activities               |      | 1,835,772        |      | 152,545          |      | 98,595                     |    | -         |                    | (1,584,632)                             |     | -                         |           | (1,584,632)   |  |
| Community Services               |      | 30,061           |      | -                |      | 8,511                      |    | -         |                    | (21,550)                                |     | -                         |           | (21,550)      |  |
| Scholarships and Awards          |      | 1,250            |      |                  |      |                            |    |           |                    | (1,250)                                 |     |                           |           | (1,250)       |  |
| Interest on Long-Term Debt       |      | 1,887,992        |      | -                |      | -                          |    | 1,492,901 |                    | (395,091)                               |     | -                         |           | (395,091)     |  |
| Unallocated Depreciation Expense |      | 4,265,349        |      | -                |      | -                          |    | -         |                    | (4,265,349)                             |     | -                         |           | (4,265,349)   |  |
| TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES    |      | 123,980,551      |      | 293,910          | _    | 16,335,845                 |    | 1,492,901 |                    | (105,857,895)                           |     | -                         |           | (105,857,895) |  |
| BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:        |      |                  |      |                  |      |                            |    |           |                    |                                         |     |                           |           |               |  |
| Food Services                    |      | 3,422,405        |      | 2,090,221        |      | 1,412,292                  |    | -         |                    | -                                       |     | 80,108                    |           | 80,108        |  |
| Other Enterprise Funds           |      | -                |      |                  |      | -                          |    | -         |                    | -                                       |     |                           |           | -             |  |
| TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT         | \$   | 127,402,956      | \$   | 2,384,131        | \$   | 17,748,137                 | \$ | 1,492,901 | \$                 | 6 (105,857,895)                         | \$  | 80,108                    | \$        | (105,777,787) |  |
|                                  | GEN  | ERAL REVEN       | JES: |                  |      |                            |    |           |                    |                                         |     |                           |           |               |  |
|                                  | -    | operty taxes Lev |      | or general purp  | oose | es. net                    |    |           | \$                 | 83,441,906                              | \$  | -                         | \$        | 83,441,906    |  |
|                                  |      | xes levied for s |      | <b>e</b>         |      | ,                          |    |           |                    | 10,525,947                              |     | -                         |           | 10,525,947    |  |
|                                  |      | ants, subsidies, |      | • •              | res  | tricted                    |    |           |                    | 12,448,766                              |     | -                         |           | 12,448,766    |  |
|                                  |      | estment Earnin   |      |                  |      |                            |    |           |                    | 86,112                                  |     | 140                       |           | 86,252        |  |
|                                  |      | scellaneous Inc  | •    |                  |      |                            |    |           |                    | 214,841                                 |     | 13,056                    |           | 227,897       |  |
|                                  |      | ecial item - Gai |      | ss) on sale of c | api  | ital assets                |    |           |                    | (1,619)                                 |     | (3,398)                   |           | (5,017)       |  |
|                                  |      | traordinary Item |      | ,                |      |                            |    |           |                    | (,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |     | (-,)                      |           | (-,)          |  |
|                                  |      | ansfers          | -    |                  |      |                            |    |           |                    | -                                       |     | -                         |           | -             |  |
|                                  |      | AL GENERAL       | REVE | ENUES. SPEC      | IAL  | ITEMS.                     |    |           |                    |                                         |     |                           |           |               |  |
|                                  |      | TRAORDINAR       |      |                  |      |                            |    |           |                    | 106,715,953                             |     | 9,798                     |           | 106,725,751   |  |
|                                  | СНА  | NGES IN NET      | POSI | TION             |      |                            |    |           |                    | 858,058                                 |     | 89,906                    |           | 947,964       |  |
|                                  | NET  | POSITION - B     | EGIN | NING             |      |                            |    |           |                    | 67,247,582                              |     | 509,010                   |           | 67,756,592    |  |
|                                  | Prio | r Period Adjus   | tmen | t                |      |                            |    |           |                    | (154,114,661)                           |     | (2,681,737)               |           | (156,796,398) |  |
|                                  | NET  | POSITION - E     | NDIN | G                |      |                            |    |           | \$                 | (86,009,021)                            | \$  | (2,082,821)               | <u>\$</u> | (88,091,842)  |  |

#### East Penn School District Balance Sheet Governmental Funds As of June 30, 2015

|                                                   |           | NON-MAJOR<br>GOVERNMENTAL<br>GENERAL FUNDS |           |           | GO\ | TOTAL<br>GOVERNMENTAL<br>FUNDS |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| ASSETS                                            |           |                                            |           |           |     |                                |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                         | \$        | 18,082,396                                 | \$        | 2,460,084 | \$  | 20,542,480                     |  |  |  |
| Restricted Cash                                   |           | 5,003                                      |           | -         |     | 5,003                          |  |  |  |
| Investments                                       |           | -                                          |           | -         |     | -                              |  |  |  |
| Taxes Receivable, net                             |           | 2,157,984                                  |           | -         |     | 2,157,984                      |  |  |  |
| Due from other funds                              |           | 1,859                                      |           | -         |     | 1,859                          |  |  |  |
| Due from Other Governments                        |           | 3,521,701                                  |           | -         |     | 3,521,701                      |  |  |  |
| Other Receivables                                 |           | 32,421                                     |           | -         |     | 32,421                         |  |  |  |
| Inventories                                       |           | -                                          |           | -         |     | -                              |  |  |  |
| Prepaid Expenditures                              |           | -                                          |           | -         |     | -                              |  |  |  |
| Other Current Assets                              |           | -                                          |           | -         |     | -                              |  |  |  |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                      | \$        | 23,801,364                                 | \$        | 2,460,084 | \$  | 26,261,448                     |  |  |  |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES                    |           |                                            |           |           |     |                                |  |  |  |
| Deferred Charges of Bond Refundings, net          |           | -                                          |           | -         |     | -                              |  |  |  |
| TOTAL ASSETS & DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES     | <u>\$</u> | 23,801,364                                 | <u>\$</u> | 2,460,084 | \$  | 26,261,448                     |  |  |  |
| LIABILITIES                                       |           |                                            |           |           |     |                                |  |  |  |
| Due to Other Funds                                | \$        | 18,306                                     | \$        | -         | \$  | 18,306                         |  |  |  |
| Due to Other Governments                          |           | 498,469                                    |           | -         |     | 498,469                        |  |  |  |
| Accounts Payable                                  |           | 975,623                                    |           | 330,739   |     | 1,306,362                      |  |  |  |
| Current Portion of Long-Term Debt                 |           | 162,975                                    |           | -         |     | 162,975                        |  |  |  |
| Accrued Salaries and Benefits                     |           | 9,075,577                                  |           | -         |     | 9,075,577                      |  |  |  |
| Payroll Deductions and Withholdings               |           | -                                          |           | -         |     | -                              |  |  |  |
| Deposit Payable                                   |           | 5,003                                      |           | -         |     | 5,003                          |  |  |  |
| Other Current Liabilities                         |           | 40,222                                     |           | -         |     | 40,222                         |  |  |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                                 |           | 10,776,175                                 |           | 330,739   |     | 11,106,914                     |  |  |  |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                     |           |                                            |           |           |     |                                |  |  |  |
| Unearned Revenue from Property Taxes              |           | 1,566,819                                  | <u> </u>  | <u> </u>  |     | 1,566,819                      |  |  |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES & DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES |           | 12,342,994                                 |           | 330,739   |     | 12,673,733                     |  |  |  |
| FUND BALANCES:                                    |           |                                            |           |           |     |                                |  |  |  |
| Nonspendable Fund Balance                         |           | -                                          |           | -         |     | -                              |  |  |  |
| Restricted Fund Balance                           |           | 18,414                                     |           | 2,125,627 |     | 2,144,041                      |  |  |  |
| Committed Fund Balance                            |           | 625,147                                    |           | -         |     | 625,147                        |  |  |  |
| Assigned Fund Balance                             |           | 10,770,544                                 |           | 3,718     |     | 10,774,262                     |  |  |  |
| Unassigned Fund Balance                           |           | 44,265                                     |           | -         |     | 44,265                         |  |  |  |
| TOTAL FUND BALANCES                               |           | 11,458,370                                 |           | 2,129,345 |     | 13,587,715                     |  |  |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, |           |                                            |           |           |     |                                |  |  |  |
| AND FUND BALANCES                                 | \$        | 23,801,364                                 | \$        | 2,460,084 | \$  | 26,261,448                     |  |  |  |

#### East Penn School District Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position As of June 30, 2015

| TOTAL FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                                                                     | \$ 13,587,715 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                       |               |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in governmental funds. The cost of the assets is \$218,971,992 and the accumulated depreciation is \$63,234,457.                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                       | 155,737,535   |
| Additional receivables established that do not meet the availability criteria reflected in the fund financial statements. This amount represents the difference between the prior year receivables and the current year receivables established under the accrual basis of accounting.                                                                                                                    |                                                                                       | -             |
| This represents deferred outflows of resources resulting in deferred charges on refunding prior bond issues.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                       | 1,284,028     |
| Property taxes receivable will be collected this year, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and therefore are deferred in the funds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                       | 1,240,439     |
| The governmental funds follow the purchase method of inventory;<br>therefore no inventory is reflected on the balance sheet. However,<br>the statement of net position uses the consumption method of<br>inventory.                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                       | 134,608       |
| This represents the deferred outflows of resources, net of deferred inflows of resources pertaining to the Net Pension Liability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                       | 5,364,061     |
| Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and<br>payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as<br>liabilities in the funds. Long-term liabilities at year end consist of:<br>Bonds payable \$<br>Accrued interest on the bonds<br>Compensated absences<br>Net Defined Benefit Pension Liability<br>Net Defined Contribution Pension Obligation<br>Net OPEB Obligation | (93,629,503)<br>(169,240)<br>(1,682,293)<br>(164,275,787)<br>(552,680)<br>(3,047,904) | (263,357,407) |

#### TOTAL NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

#### **\$ (86,009,021)**

#### East Penn School District Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|                                                   |           | GENERAL     | ION-MAJOR<br>VERNMENTAL<br>FUNDS | GO\ | TOTAL<br>/ERNMENTAL<br>FUNDS |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|
| REVENUES                                          |           |             |                                  |     |                              |
| Local Sources                                     | \$        | 96,143,145  | \$<br>2,457                      | \$  | 96,145,602                   |
| State Sources                                     |           | 27,855,335  | -                                |     | 27,855,335                   |
| Federal Sources                                   |           | 1,207,235   | <br>-                            |     | 1,207,235                    |
| TOTAL REVENUES                                    |           | 125,205,715 | 2,457                            |     | 125,208,172                  |
| EXPENDITURES                                      |           |             | <br>                             |     |                              |
| Instruction                                       |           | 75,381,018  | -                                |     | 75,381,018                   |
| Support Services                                  |           | 36,391,040  | 253,892                          |     | 36,644,932                   |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services           |           | 1,795,026   | -                                |     | 1,795,026                    |
| Capital Outlay                                    |           | -           | 773,328                          |     | 773,328                      |
| Debt Service                                      |           | 13,549,937  | <br>3,041                        |     | 13,552,978                   |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES                                |           | 127,117,021 | <br>1,030,261                    |     | 128,147,282                  |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES |           | (1,911,306) | <br>(1,027,804)                  |     | (2,939,110)                  |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)                    |           |             |                                  |     |                              |
| Proceeds from Bond Issues                         |           | -           | -                                |     | -                            |
| Refunding Bond Proceeds                           |           | -           | 20,060,000                       |     | 20,060,000                   |
| Bond Premiums                                     |           | -           | 1,137,408                        |     | 1,137,408                    |
| Insurance Recoveries                              |           | 11,567      |                                  |     | 11,567                       |
| Interfund Transfers In                            |           | -           | -                                |     | -                            |
| Sale/Compensation for Fixed Assets                |           | 3,500       | -                                |     | 3,500                        |
| Payment to bond refunding escrow agent            |           | -           | (20,937,007)                     |     | (20,937,007)                 |
| Bond Discounts                                    |           | -           | -                                |     | -                            |
| Refunds of Prior Year Receipts                    |           | (51,208)    | -                                |     | (51,208)                     |
| Operating Transfers Out                           |           | -           | <br>                             | ·   |                              |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)              |           | (36,141)    | <br>260,401                      |     | 224,260                      |
| SPECIAL/EXTRAORDINARY ITEMS                       |           |             |                                  |     |                              |
| Special Items                                     |           | -           | -                                |     | -                            |
| Extraordinary Items                               |           |             | <br>-                            |     |                              |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES                       |           | (1,947,447) | (767,403)                        |     | (2,714,850)                  |
| FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING                         |           | 13,405,817  | <br>2,896,748                    |     | 16,302,565                   |
| FUND BALANCES - ENDING                            | <u>\$</u> | 11,458,370  | \$<br>2,129,345                  | \$  | 13,587,715                   |

#### East Penn School District Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes In Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$<br>(2,714,850) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   |
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in<br>the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their<br>estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by<br>which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.<br>Depreciation expense \$ 4,521,815<br>less - capital outlays <u>836,301</u> | (3,685,514)       |
| In the statement of activities, only the gain on the sale of the capital assets<br>is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, the proceeds from the<br>sale increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs<br>from the change in fund balance by the cost of fixed assets sold.                                                                         | (5,119)           |
| Because some property taxes will not be collected for several months after<br>the District's fiscal year ends, they are not considered as "available"<br>revenues in the governmental funds. Deferred inflows of resources<br>decreased by this amount this year.                                                                                                                    | (379,511)         |
| Repayment of bond and lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 11,630,000        |
| In the statement of activities, certain operating expensescompensated<br>absences (vacations) and special termination benefits (early retirement) -<br>are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the<br>governmental funds; however, expenditures for these items are measured<br>by the amount of financial resources used. This amount represents the                 |                   |
| difference between the amount earned versus the amount used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <br>944,988       |
| SUB-TOTAL IN CHANGES BETWEEN BASIS OF ACCOUNTING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5,789,994         |

#### East Penn School District Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes In Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| SUB-TOTAL IN CHANGES BETWEEN BASIS OF ACCOUNTING (cont'd)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$        | 5,789,994   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities differs from the<br>amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized<br>as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of<br>current financial resources. In the statement of activities, interest expense<br>is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. This<br>would include accumulated interest accreted on capital appreciation<br>bonds. The additional interest accrued in the statement of activities over<br>the amount due is shown here. |           | 86,193      |
| Bond proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds,<br>but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net<br>position. Refunding bond issues becomes a use of current financial<br>resources in governmental funds, but refundings represent payments of<br>long-term debt in the statement of net position. This figure represents the<br>difference between bond proceeds and refunding payments made to<br>paying agents.                                                                                                                   |           | (260,400)   |
| In the statement of activities, certain operating revenues are recognized<br>when earned versus the revenues using the modified accrual basis of<br>accounting in the fund statements that are recognized when the funds are<br>available. As such, the amount shown here represents the difference<br>between earned revenues and revenues that are earned, but not available.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           | -           |
| The governmental funds use the purchase method of inventory, where all items purchased are charged to expenditures. However, the statement of activities is reflected on the consumption method of recording inventory type items; therefore, this adjustment reflects the inventory difference.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           | 39,336      |
| The difference between current year pension expense reported on the governmental activities column of the government-wide financial statements and the pension contributions made this past year reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           | (4,797,065) |
| CHANGE IN NET POSITION ON GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <u>\$</u> | 858,058     |

### East Penn School District Statement of Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds As of June 30, 2015

| SERVICE FUNDS                                                                                                                    | TOTAL              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ASSETS                                                                                                                           |                    |
| CURRENT ASSETS:                                                                                                                  | <b>540 704</b>     |
| Cash and cash equivalents \$ 519,731 \$ - \$                                                                                     | 519,731            |
| Investments                                                                                                                      | -                  |
| Due from other funds   18,306   -                                                                                                | 18,306             |
| Due From Other Governments157,873-Other Receivables1,684-                                                                        | 157,873<br>1,684   |
| Inventories 85,284 -                                                                                                             | 85,284             |
| Prepaid expenses                                                                                                                 | 03,204             |
| Other Current Assets                                                                                                             | _                  |
| TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS         782,878                                                                                             | 782,878            |
|                                                                                                                                  |                    |
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS:                                                                                                              |                    |
| Building & Bldg. Improvements (net)                                                                                              | -                  |
| Machinery & Equipment (net) 256,563 -                                                                                            | 256,563            |
| Other Long-Term Receivables                                                                                                      | -                  |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS 256,563                                                                                                 | 256,563            |
| TOTAL ASSETS         \$ 1,039,441         \$                                                                                     | \$ 1,039,441       |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES                                                                                                   | 110 105            |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources - Change in Proportion of NPL113,435Deferred Outflows of Resources - 2014-15 Contributions206,125 | 113,435<br>206,125 |
|                                                                                                                                  |                    |
| TOTAL ASSETS & DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES                                                                                    | p 1,559,001        |
| LIABILITIES<br>CURRENT LIABILITIES:                                                                                              |                    |
| Due to Other Funds \$-\$-\$                                                                                                      | 6 -                |
| Due to Other Governments                                                                                                         | -                  |
| Accounts Payable 19,309 -                                                                                                        | 19,309             |
| Compensated Absences                                                                                                             | -                  |
| Accrued Salaries and Benefits                                                                                                    | -                  |
| Other Current Liabilities                                                                                                        | -                  |
| Prepayments 84,243                                                                                                               | 84,243             |
| TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 103,552                                                                                                | 103,552            |
|                                                                                                                                  |                    |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES:                                                                                                         |                    |
| Long-Term Portion of Compensated Absences 34,034 -                                                                               | 34,034             |
| Net Pension Liability 3,077,275                                                                                                  | 3,077,275          |
| Net OPEB Obligation 1,955                                                                                                        | 1,955              |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 3,113,264                                                                                          | 3,113,264          |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES 3,216,816 -                                                                                                    | 3,216,816          |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                                                                                                    |                    |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources - Diff. in Projected vs Actual Invest. Earnings 220,398                                            | 220,398            |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources - Diff. in Projected vs Actual Contributions 4,608                                                 | 4,608              |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources - Change in Proportion of NPL                                                                      | -                  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES & DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES 3,441,822                                                                      | 3,441,822          |
|                                                                                                                                  |                    |
| FUND NET POSITION                                                                                                                |                    |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets 256,563 -                                                                                       | 256,563            |
| Restricted for Legal Purposes                                                                                                    | -                  |
| Unrestricted (2,339,384)                                                                                                         | (2,339,384)        |
| TOTAL FUND NET POSITION         (2,082,821)                                                                                      | (2,082,821)        |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND                                                                       |                    |
| NET POSITION <u>\$ 1,359,001</u> <u>\$ -</u>                                                                                     | 5 1,359,001        |

#### East Penn School District Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|                                               |           | FOOD<br>SERVICE | NON-N<br>FUN |          |           | TOTAL       |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------|----------|-----------|-------------|
| OPERATING REVENUES:                           |           |                 |              |          |           |             |
| Food Service Revenue                          | \$        | 2,090,221       | \$           | -        | \$        | 2,090,221   |
| Charges for Services                          |           | -               |              | -        |           | -           |
| Other Operating Revenues                      |           | 13,056          |              | -        |           | 13,056      |
| TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES                      |           | 2,103,277       |              | -        |           | 2,103,277   |
|                                               |           |                 |              |          |           |             |
| OPERATING EXPENSES:                           |           |                 |              |          |           |             |
| Salaries                                      |           | 1,074,835       |              | -        |           | 1,074,835   |
| Employee Benefits                             |           | 494,467         |              | -        |           | 494,467     |
| Purchased Professional and Technical Services |           | 88              |              | -        |           | 88          |
| Purchased Property Service                    |           | 34,136          |              | -        |           | 34,136      |
| Other Purchased Services                      |           | 1,538,597       |              | -        |           | 1,538,597   |
| Supplies                                      |           | 199,834         |              | -        |           | 199,834     |
| Depreciation                                  |           | 14,079          |              | -        |           | 14,079      |
| Dues and Fees                                 |           | -               |              | -        |           | -           |
| Equipment                                     |           | 6,354           |              | -        |           | 6,354       |
| Other Operating Expenses                      |           | 60,015          |              | -        |           | 60,015      |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES                      |           | 3,422,405       |              | -        |           | 3,422,405   |
| OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)                       |           | (1,319,128)     |              | -        |           | (1,319,128) |
|                                               |           |                 |              |          |           |             |
| NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)             |           |                 |              |          |           |             |
| Earnings on investments                       |           | 140             |              | -        |           | 140         |
| Contributions and Donations                   |           |                 |              | -        |           | -           |
| Gain/Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets             |           | (3,398)         |              | -        |           | (3,398)     |
| State Sources                                 |           | 250,528         |              | -        |           | 250,528     |
| Federal Sources                               |           | 1,161,764       |              | -        |           | 1,161,764   |
| TOTAL NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)       |           | 1,409,034       |              |          |           | 1,409,034   |
| INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS            |           | 89,906          |              | _        |           | 89,906      |
| Capital Contributions                         |           | -               |              | _        |           |             |
| Transfers in (out)                            |           | -               |              | -        |           | -           |
| CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION                  |           | 89,906          |              | -        |           | 89,906      |
| FUND NET POSITION - BEGINNING                 |           | 509,010         |              | -        |           | 509,010     |
| Prior Period Adjustment                       |           | (2,681,737)     |              | <u> </u> |           | (2,681,737) |
| FUND NET POSITION - ENDING                    | <u>\$</u> | (2,082,821)     | \$           | -        | <u>\$</u> | (2,082,821) |

#### East Penn School District Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds As of June 30, 2015

|                                                                          |           | FOOD<br>SERVICE | NON-N<br>FUN |          | TOTAL     |             |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------|----------|-----------|-------------|--|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES                                     |           |                 |              |          |           |             |  |
| Cash Received from Users                                                 | \$        | 2,094,713       | \$           | -        | \$        | 2,094,713   |  |
| Cash Received from Assessments made to Other Funds                       |           | -               |              | -        |           | -           |  |
| Cash Received from Earnings on Investments                               |           | -               |              | -        |           | -           |  |
| Cash Received from Other Operating Revenue                               |           | 13,056          |              | -        |           | 13,056      |  |
| Cash Payments to Employees for Services                                  |           | (1,470,061)     |              | -        |           | (1,470,061) |  |
| Cash Payments for Insurance Claims                                       |           | -               |              | -        |           | -           |  |
| Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services                        |           | (1,690,008)     |              | -        |           | (1,690,008) |  |
| Cash Payments to Other Operating Expenses                                |           |                 |              | -        |           |             |  |
| NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES                     |           | (1,052,300)     |              | -        |           | (1,052,300) |  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES                         |           |                 |              |          |           |             |  |
| Local Sources                                                            |           | 205,196         |              | -        |           | 205,196     |  |
| State Sources                                                            |           | 252,989         |              | -        |           | 252,989     |  |
| Federal Sources                                                          |           | 995,011         |              | -        |           | 995,011     |  |
| Capital Contributions                                                    |           | -               |              | -        |           | -           |  |
| Interest Paid on Notes/Loans                                             |           | -               |              | -        |           | -           |  |
| Operating Transfers In (Out)                                             |           | -               |              |          |           | -           |  |
| NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES         |           | 1,453,196       |              |          |           | 1,453,196   |  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES                 |           |                 |              |          |           |             |  |
| Purchase of Equipment                                                    |           | (16,053)        |              | -        |           | (16,053)    |  |
| Gain/Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets (Proceeds)                             |           | 997             |              | -        |           | 997         |  |
| NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES |           | (15,056)        |              | -        |           | (15,056)    |  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES                                     |           |                 |              |          |           |             |  |
| Earnings on Investments                                                  |           | 140             |              | -        |           | 140         |  |
| Purchase of Investment Securities/Deposits to Investment Pools           |           | -               |              | -        |           | -           |  |
| Withdrawals from Investment Pools                                        |           | -               |              | -        |           | -           |  |
| Proceeds from Sale and Maturity of Investment Securities                 |           | -               |              |          |           | -           |  |
| NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) INVESTING ACTIVITIES                     |           | 140             |              | _        |           | 140         |  |
| NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS                     |           | 385,980         |              | -        |           | 385,980     |  |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - BEGINNING OF YEAR                            |           | 133,751         |              | <u> </u> |           | 133,751     |  |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR                                  | <u>\$</u> | 519,731         | \$           |          | <u>\$</u> | 519,731     |  |

#### East Penn School District Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds As of June 30, 2015

#### RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES

|                                                                                                             | FOOD<br>SERVICE        | NON-MAJOR<br>FUNDS | TOTAL                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)                                                                                     | \$ (1,319,128)         | \$                 | (1,319,128)            |
| ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH<br>PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES |                        |                    |                        |
| Depreciation and Net Amortization                                                                           | 14,079                 | -                  | 14,079                 |
| Provision for Uncollectible Accounts                                                                        | -                      | -                  | -                      |
| Donated Commodities Used                                                                                    | 177,830                | -                  | 177,830                |
| CHANGE IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES:                                                                           |                        |                    |                        |
| (Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable                                                                  | 7,524                  | -                  | 7,524                  |
| (Increase) Decrease in Advances to Other Funds                                                              | (7,836)                | -                  | (7,836)                |
| (Increase) Decrease in Inventories                                                                          | 640                    | -                  | 640                    |
| (Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Expenses                                                                     | 4,804                  | -                  | 4,804                  |
| (Increase) Decrease in Other Current Assets                                                                 | -                      | -                  | -                      |
| (Increase) Decrease in Deferred Outflows of Resources - Change in Proportion of NPL                         | (113,435)              |                    | (113,435)              |
| (Increase) Decrease in Deferred Outflows of Resources - 2014-15 Contributions                               | (206,125)              |                    | (206,125)              |
| Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable                                                                     | (14,319)               | -                  | (14,319)               |
| Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Salaries and Benefits                                                        | 2,638                  | -                  | 2,638                  |
| Increase (Decrease) in Advances from Other Funds                                                            | (6,937)                | -                  | (6,937)                |
| Increase (Decrease) in Net OPEB Obligations                                                                 | 815                    |                    | 815                    |
| Increase (Decrease) in Net Pension Liability                                                                | 190,342                |                    | 190,342                |
| Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Inflows of Resources - Diff. in Projected vs Actual Invest. Earnings        | 220,398                |                    | 220,398                |
| Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Inflows of Resources - Diff. in Projected vs Actual Contributions           | 4,608                  |                    | 4,608                  |
| Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Inflows of Resources - Changes in Proprtion to NPL                          | -                      |                    | -                      |
| Increase (Decrease) in Other Current Liabilities                                                            | (8,198)                | -                  | (8,198)                |
| TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS                                                                                           | 266,828                |                    | 266,828                |
| NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES                                                        | <u>\$ (1,052,300</u> ) | <u>\$</u>          | <u>\$ (1,052,300</u> ) |

#### East Penn School District Statement of Net Position - Fiduciary Funds As of June 30, 2015

|                                                   |    | PRIVATE<br>PURPOSE<br>TRUST | PENSION AND<br>OTHER EMPLOYEE<br>BENEFIT<br>TRUST |    | AGENCY<br>FUNDS |
|---------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------|
| ASSETS                                            |    |                             |                                                   |    |                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents                         | \$ | 152,409                     | \$-                                               | \$ | 692,436         |
| Investments                                       |    | -                           | -                                                 |    | -               |
| Due from Other Funds                              |    | -                           | -                                                 |    | -               |
| Other Receivables                                 |    | -                           | -                                                 |    | 804             |
| Prepaid Expenses                                  |    | -                           | -                                                 |    | -               |
| Other Current Assets                              |    | -                           | -                                                 |    | -               |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                      | \$ | 152,409                     | \$-                                               | \$ | 693,240         |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES                    |    |                             |                                                   |    |                 |
| Deferred Charges on Refundings, net               |    | -                           | -                                                 |    | -               |
| TOTAL ASSETS & DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES     | \$ | 152,409                     | \$-                                               | \$ | 693,240         |
| LIABILITIES                                       |    |                             |                                                   |    |                 |
| Accounts Payable                                  | \$ | -                           | \$-                                               | \$ | -               |
| Due to Other Funds                                | Ŷ  | -                           | -                                                 | Ŧ  | 1,859           |
| Due to Student Clubs                              |    | -                           | -                                                 |    | 252,644         |
| Other Current Liabilities                         |    | -                           | -                                                 |    | 438,737         |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                                 |    | -                           | -                                                 |    | 693,240         |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                     |    |                             |                                                   |    |                 |
| Unearned Revenue                                  |    | -                           |                                                   |    | -               |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES & DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES |    | -                           |                                                   |    | 693,240         |
| NET POSITION                                      |    |                             |                                                   |    |                 |
| Restricted                                        |    | -                           | -                                                 |    | -               |
| Unrestricted                                      |    | 152,409                     | -                                                 |    | -               |
| TOTAL NET POSITION                                | \$ | 152,409                     | \$-                                               | \$ | -               |
|                                                   |    |                             |                                                   |    |                 |

### East Penn School District Statement of Changes in Net Position - Fiduciary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|                                                      | <br>E-PURPOSE | PENSION AND<br>OTHER EMPLOYEE<br>BENEFIT<br>TRUST FUNDS |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| ADDITIONS                                            |               |                                                         |
| Contributions                                        | \$<br>56,769  | \$ -                                                    |
| Transfers from other funds                           | -             | -                                                       |
| INVESTMENT EARNINGS:                                 |               |                                                         |
| Interest and Dividends                               | 429           | -                                                       |
| Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments | -             | -                                                       |
| Less investment expense                              | <br>-         | -                                                       |
| TOTAL ADDITIONS                                      | 57,198        | -                                                       |
|                                                      | <br>          |                                                         |
| DEDUCTIONS                                           |               |                                                         |
| Transfers to other funds                             | -             | -                                                       |
| Administrative charges                               | -             | -                                                       |
| Scholarships                                         | <br>25,550    | -                                                       |
| TOTAL DEDUCTIONS                                     | <br>25,550    | -                                                       |
|                                                      |               |                                                         |
| CHANGES IN NET POSITION                              | 31,648        | -                                                       |
| NET POSITION - BEGINNING OF YEAR                     | <br>120,761   | <u> </u>                                                |
| NET POSITION - END OF YEAR                           | \$<br>152,409 | <u>\$</u>                                               |

#### East Penn School District Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -General Fund For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|                                                   |           | BUDGET       |           | NTS          | ,        | ACTUAL        | FIN | RIANCE WITH<br>IAL BUDGET<br>POSITIVE   | BUDGET TO<br>GAAP |    | ACTUAL<br>AMOUNTS |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------|---------------|-----|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|----|-------------------|
|                                                   |           | ORIGINAL     |           | FINAL        | (BUD     | GETARY BASIS) | (1  | (NEGATIVE) DIFFERENCE                   |                   | c  | GAAP BASIS        |
| REVENUES                                          |           |              |           |              | <u> </u> | <b>'</b>      |     | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |                   |    |                   |
| Local Sources                                     | \$        | 95,833,169   | \$        | 95,833,169   | \$       | 96,143,145    | \$  | 309,976                                 | \$-               | \$ | 96,143,145        |
| State Sources                                     | •         | 27,845,653   | •         | 27,845,653   | •        | 27,855,335    | •   | 9,682                                   | -                 | •  | 27,855,335        |
| Federal Sources                                   |           | 1,178,487    |           | 1,178,487    |          | 1,207,235     |     | 28,748                                  | -                 |    | 1,207,235         |
| TOTAL REVENUES                                    |           | 124,857,309  |           | 124,857,309  |          | 125,205,715   |     | 348,406                                 | -                 |    | 125,205,715       |
| EXPENDITURES                                      |           |              |           |              |          |               |     |                                         |                   | -  |                   |
| Regular Instruction                               |           | 54,068,779   |           | 54,039,281   |          | 52,872,396    |     | 1,166,885                               | -                 |    | 52,872,396        |
| Special Programs                                  |           | 17,761,718   |           | 17,796,015   |          | 17,754,741    |     | 41,274                                  | -                 |    | 17,754,741        |
| Vocational Programs                               |           | 3,295,070    |           | 3,265,070    |          | 3,227,532     |     | 37,538                                  | -                 |    | 3,227,532         |
| Other Instructional Programs                      |           | 489,285      |           | 575,924      |          | 549,134       |     | 26,790                                  | -                 |    | 549,134           |
| Nonpublic School Programs                         |           | 35,560       |           | 36,560       |          | 36,484        |     | 76                                      |                   |    | 36,484            |
| Adult Education Programs                          |           | 33,607       |           | 23,607       |          | 22,765        |     | 842                                     | -                 |    | 22,765            |
| Community/Junior College Ed. Programs             |           | 917,966      |           | 917,966      |          | 917,966       |     |                                         | -                 |    | 917,966           |
| Pupil Personnel Services                          |           | 4,325,534    |           | 4,399,774    |          | 4,391,557     |     | 8,217                                   | -                 |    | 4,391,557         |
| Instructional Staff Services                      |           | 3,607,238    |           | 3,436,399    |          | 3,414,200     |     | 22,199                                  | -                 |    | 3,414,200         |
| Administrative Services                           |           | 5,564,590    |           | 5,567,879    |          | 5,530,116     |     | 37,763                                  | _                 |    | 5,530,116         |
| Pupil Health                                      |           | 1,490,321    |           | 1,446,221    |          | 1,431,885     |     | 14,336                                  |                   |    | 1,431,885         |
| Business Services                                 |           | 1,006,493    |           | 999.871      |          | 997,274       |     | 2,597                                   |                   |    | 997,274           |
| Operation & Maintenance of Plant Services         |           | 11,715,782   |           | 11,340,782   |          | 11,327,597    |     | 13,185                                  |                   |    | 11,327,597        |
| Student Transportation Services                   |           | 7,042,893    |           | 7,517,893    |          | 7,502,515     |     | 15,378                                  |                   |    | 7,502,515         |
| Central Support Services                          |           | 1,683,407    |           | 1,682,001    |          | 1,659,274     |     | 22,727                                  | -                 |    | 1,659,274         |
|                                                   |           | 139,203      |           | 139,203      |          | 136,622       |     | 22,727                                  | -                 |    | 136,622           |
| Other Support Services<br>Student Activities      |           | ,            |           | ,            |          | ,             |     | 18,727                                  | -                 |    | ,                 |
|                                                   |           | 1,758,280    |           | 1,783,780    |          | 1,765,053     |     |                                         | -                 |    | 1,765,053         |
| Community Services                                |           | 49,961       |           | 29,961       |          | 28,723        |     | 1,238                                   | -                 |    | 28,723            |
| Scholarships and Awards                           |           | -            |           | 1,500        |          | 1,250         |     | 250                                     | -                 |    | 1,250             |
| Facilities, Acquisition and Construction          |           | 15 200 524   |           | -            |          | -             |     | -                                       | -                 |    | 12 540 027        |
| Debt Service                                      |           | 15,200,524   |           | 15,134,524   |          | 13,549,937    |     | 1,584,587                               | <u> </u>          |    | 13,549,937        |
|                                                   |           | 130,186,211  |           | 130,134,211  |          | 127,117,021   |     | 3,017,190                               |                   |    | 127,117,021       |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures |           | (5,328,902)  |           | (5,276,902)  |          | (1,911,306)   |     | 3,365,596                               | -                 | -  | (1,911,306)       |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)                    |           |              |           |              |          |               |     |                                         |                   |    |                   |
| Interfund Transfers In                            |           | -            |           | -            |          | -             |     | -                                       | -                 |    | -                 |
| Sale/Compensation for Fixed Assets                |           | 3,000        |           | 3,000        |          | 3,500         |     | 500                                     | -                 |    | 3,500             |
| Insurance Recoveries                              |           | -            |           | -            |          | 11,567        |     | 11,567                                  | -                 |    | 11,567            |
| Refund of Prior Year Receipts                     |           | -            |           | (52,000)     |          | (51,208)      |     | 792                                     |                   |    | (51,208)          |
| Fund Transfers Out                                |           | (326,380)    |           | (326,380)    |          | -             |     | 326,380                                 | -                 |    | -                 |
| Budgetary Reserve                                 |           | (6,509,311)  |           | (6,509,311)  |          | -             |     | 6,509,311                               |                   |    | <u> </u>          |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)              |           | (6,832,691)  |           | (6,884,691)  |          | (36,141)      |     | 6,848,550                               | -                 |    | (36,141)          |
| Special Items                                     |           | -            |           | -            |          | -             |     | -                                       | -                 |    | -                 |
| Extraordinary Items                               |           | -            |           | -            |          | -             | -   | -                                       | -                 |    | -                 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES                       |           | (12,161,593) |           | (12,161,593) |          | (1,947,447)   |     | 10,214,146                              | -                 |    | (1,947,447)       |
| FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2014                       |           | 12,931,000   | <u>\$</u> | 12,931,000   | \$       | 13,405,817    | \$  | 474,817                                 | <u>\$</u>         | \$ | 13,405,817        |
| FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2015                      | <u>\$</u> | 769,407      | <u>\$</u> | 769,407      | \$       | 11,458,370    | \$  | 10,688,963                              | <u>\$ -</u>       | \$ | 11,458,370        |

# Note 1 - Description of the School District and Reporting Entity

### School District

The East Penn School District is located in eastern Pennsylvania in the southern portion of Lehigh County, approximately seven miles to the south and west of Allentown, the county seat of Lehigh County. Encompassing 45.4 square miles in Lehigh County, the School District is comprised of Alburtis, Emmaus, and Macungie Boroughs, and Lower Macungie and Upper Milford Townships.

Prior to 1966 and pursuant to law, the former School Districts of the Boroughs of Emmaus, Alburtis, and Macungie, and the Townships of Lower Macungie and Upper Milford, Lehigh County, formed the East Penn Union School District. Pursuant to Act 299 of the 1963 Pennsylvania Legislature requiring a consolidation of school districts, effective July 1, 1966, the East Penn Union School District formed the East Penn School District. The reorganized School District has assumed all rights and obligations of the predecessor school district.

The East Penn School District is a unit established, organized and empowered by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for the express purpose of carrying out, on the local level, the Commonwealth's obligation to public education, as established by the constitution of the Commonwealth and by the School Law Code of the same (Article II; Act 150, July 8, 1968).

As specified under the School Law Code of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, this and all other school districts of the state "shall be and hereby are vested as, bodies corporate, with all necessary powers to carry out the provisions of this act." (Article II, Section 211).

### Board of School Directors

The public school system of the Commonwealth shall be administered by a board of school directors, to be elected or appointed, as hereinafter provided. At each election of school directors, each qualified voter shall be entitled to cast one vote for each school director to be elected.

The East Penn School District is governed by a board of nine School Directors who are residents of the School District and who are elected every two years, on a staggered basis, for a four-year term.

The Board of School Directors has the power and duty to establish, equip, furnish, and maintain a sufficient number of elementary, secondary, and other schools necessary to educate every person, residing in such district, between the ages of six and twenty-one years, who may attend.

In order to establish, enlarge, equip, furnish, operate, and maintain any schools herein provided, or to pay any school indebtedness which the school district is required to pay, or to pay any indebtedness that may at any time hereafter be created by the school district, the board of school directors are vested with all the necessary authority and power annually to levy and collect the necessary taxes required and granted by the legislature, in addition to the annual State appropriation, and are vested with all necessary power and authority to comply with and carry out any or all of the provisions of the Public School Code of 1949.

# Administration

The Superintendent of Schools shall be the executive officer of the Board of School Directors and, in that capacity shall administer the School District in conformity with Board policies and the School Laws of Pennsylvania. The Superintendent shall be directly responsible to, and therefore appointed by, the

Board of School Directors. The Superintendent shall be responsible for the overall administration, supervision, and operation of the School District.

The Business Manager, recommended by the Superintendent and appointed by the Board of School Directors, shall supervise and coordinate all business and operational aspects of the School District. In this capacity, he or she shall be responsible to insure that all work accomplished by him/her, or by persons under his/her supervision, is in the best interests of the East Penn School District. The Business Manager is directly responsible to the Superintendent.

# **Reporting Entity**

A reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units, and other organizations that are included to insure that the financial statements of the School District are not misleading. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards, and agencies that are not legally separate from the School District. For East Penn School District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the School District.

East Penn School District is a municipal Corporation governed by an elected nine-member board. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements are to present East Penn School District (the primary government) and organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable. The School District is financially accountable for an organization if the School District appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the School District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the School District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; the School District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or the School District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are financially dependent on the School District in that the School District approved the budget, the issuance of debt, or the levying of taxes. The East Penn School District does not have any component units.

# Joint Ventures

### Lehigh Career and Technical Institute

The School District is a participating member of the Lehigh Career and Technical Institute (LCTI). The LCTI is run by a joint committee consisting of members from each participating district. No participating district appoints a majority of the joint committee. The board of directors of each participating district must approve the LCTI's annual operating budget. Each participating district pays a pro-rata share of the LCTI's operating costs based on the number of students attending the LCTI for each District. The District's share of the LCTI operating costs for 2014-15 was \$2,166,695.

On dissolution of the Lehigh Career and Technical Institute, the net position of LCTI will be shared on a pro-rata basis of each participating district's current market value of taxable real property as certified by the Pennsylvania State Tax Equalization Board. However, the District does not have an equity interest in LCTI as defined by GASB Statement No. 14, except a residual interest in the net position upon dissolution that should not be reflected on the basic financial statements. Complete financial statements for the LCTI can be obtained from the LCTI's administrative office at 2300 Main Street, Schnecksville, PA.

# Lehigh-Carbon Community College.

The District is a participating member of the Lehigh-Carbon Community College (LCCC). The LCCC is run by a Board of Trustees elected by the participating member districts' boards of directors. No participating district appoints a majority of the Board of Trustees. A vote of two-thirds of all member districts shall be required for approval of the LCCC's annual operating budget. The amount of the annual operating costs of the LCCC shall be apportioned among the member districts on the basis of the number of full-time equivalent students enrolled in LCCC and residing in the respective geographical areas of each of the member districts. The District's share of LCCC's operating costs for 2014-15 was \$917,966.

On dissolution of the Lehigh-Carbon Community College, the net position of LCCC will be shared on a pro-rata basis of each member district's current market value of taxable real property as certified by the Pennsylvania State Tax Equalization Board. However, the District does not have an equity interest in LCCC as defined by GASB Statement No. 14, except a residual interest in the net position upon dissolution that should not be reflected on the basic financial statements. Complete financial statements for the LCCC can be obtained from the LCCC's administrative office at 2300 Main Street, Schnecksville, PA.

# Jointly Governed Organizations

# Carbon-Lehigh Intermediate Unit

The School District is a participating member of the Carbon-Lehigh Intermediate Unit (CLIU). The CLIU is run by a joint committee consisting of members from each participating district. No participating district appoints a majority of the joint committee. The board of directors of each participating district must approve the CLIU's annual operating budget. The CLIU is a self-sustaining organization that provides services for fees to participating districts. As such, the District has no on-going financial interest or financial responsibility in the CLIU. The CLIU contracts with participating districts to supply special education services, computer services, and acts as a conduit for certain federal programs.

# Note 2 - Summary of significant accounting policies

The financial statements of the District have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the standard-setting body for governmental accounting and financial reporting. On June 15, 1987, the GASB issued a codification of the existing Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards which, along with subsequent GASB pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations), constitutes GAAP for governmental units. The more significant of these accounting policies are described below and, where appropriate, subsequent pronouncements will be referenced. GASB Statement No. 62 was issued to include all prior Financial Accounting Standards Board's statements and interpretations, along with predecessors' statements and interpretations pertaining to governments into the hierarchy of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board's jurisdiction.

# A. Basis of Presentation

The School District's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a statement of net position, a statement of activities, and fund financial statements which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

**Government-wide Financial Statements** The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the School District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. The statements distinguish between those activities of the School District that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities.

The statement of net position presents the financial condition of the governmental and business-type activities of the School District at year-end. The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each program or function of the School District's governmental activities and for one business-type activity of the School District. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program, grants, and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program and interest earned on grants that is required to be used to support a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the School District, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business activity or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the School District.

*Fund Financial Statements* During the year, the School District segregates transactions related to certain School District functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. Fund financial statements are designed to present financial information of the School District at this more detailed level. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund financial statements is on major funds. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Non-major funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. The fiduciary funds are reported by type.

# B. Fund Accounting

The School District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self balancing set of accounts. There are three categories of funds: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

**Governmental Funds** Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Deferred outflows of resources is recorded in a particular governmental fund where costs are spent for a future period. Current Liabilities are assigned to the governmental fund from which they will be paid. Deferred inflows of resources is recorded in a particular governmental fund that has received resources for a future period. The difference between the sum of assets and deferred outflows of resources minus the sum of liabilities and deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance. The following are the School District's major governmental funds

# General Fund

The General Fund should be used to account for and report all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund.

**Special Revenue Fund** Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The term proceeds of specific revenue sources establish that one or more specific restricted or committed revenues should be the foundation for a special revenue fund. The restricted or committed proceeds of specific revenue sources should be expected to continue to comprise a substantial portion of the inflows reported in the fund. Other resources also may be reported in the fund if those resources are restricted, committed, or assigned to the specified purpose of the fund.

Under this new definition, the District does not have any special revenue funds.

# Capital Project Funds

Capital Project Funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets. Capital project funds exclude those types of capital-related outflows financed by proprietary funds or for assets that will be held in trust for individuals, private organizations, or other governments.

The District has the following Capital Project Funds:

a) 2010 Construction Fund

This fund received the proceeds of \$4,000,000 from the General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2010. The proceeds will be used for capital improvements to facilities owned and operated by the school district, and to pay costs of issuance.

# b) <u>Capital Reserve Fund</u>

This fund was created in accordance with Section 1432 of the Municipal Code. The Municipal Code restricts how the resources are spent within this fund.

*Proprietary Funds* Proprietary funds focus on the determination of changes in net position, financial position and cash flows and are classified as enterprise funds.

*Enterprise Funds* Enterprise funds may be used to account for any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services. The School District's major enterprise fund is:

*Food Service Fund* - This fund accounts for the financial transactions related to the food service operations of the School District.

*Fiduciary Funds* Fiduciary funds reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds and agency funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the School District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments, and are therefore not available to support the School District's own programs. The School District has two private purpose trust funds. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations.

# C. Measurement Focus

**Government-wide Financial Statements** The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the School District are included on the statement of net position.

*Fund Financial Statements* All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet, along with deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources required to be reported. The statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include reconciliation's with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Like the government-wide statements, all enterprise funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets and all liabilities, including required deferred outflows of resources or required deferred inflows of resources, associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of fund net position. The statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net total position. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the School District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its enterprise activities.

# D. Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary and fiduciary funds use the accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and the modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, the recording of deferred inflows of resources, and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

**Revenues - Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions.** Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the School District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. Revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the School District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the School District on a reimbursement basis. On

a modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

# E. Budgetary Process

An operating budget is adopted prior to the beginning of each year for the General Fund on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The General Fund is the only fund for which a budget is legally required.

In accordance with Act 1 of 2006, the Board shall annually, but not later than the first business meeting of January, decide the budget option to be used for the following fiscal year. The Board shall approve either the Accelerated Budget Process Option or the Board Resolution Option.

### Accelerated Budget Process Option

Under this option, a preliminary budget must be prepared 150 days prior to the primary election. Under this Option, the preliminary budget must be available for public inspection at least 110 days prior to the primary election. The Board shall give public notice of its intent to adopt the preliminary budget at least 10 days prior to the adoption. The adoption must occur at least 90 days prior to the primary election.

If the preliminary budget exceeds the increase authorized by the Index, an application for an exception may be filed with either a Court of Common Pleas with jurisdiction or PDE and made available for public inspection. The Board may opt to forego applying for an exception by submitting a referendum question seeking voter approval for a tax increase, in accordance with Act 1.

The final budget shall include any necessary changes from the adopted preliminary budget. Any reduction required as the result of the failure of referendum shall be clearly stated. The final budget shall be made available for public inspection at least 20 days prior to final adoption. The Board shall annually adopt the final budget by a majority vote of all members of the Board prior to June 30.

### **Board Resolution Option**

Under the Board Resolution Option, the Board shall adopt a resolution that it will not raise the rate of any tax for the following fiscal year by more than the Index. Such resolution shall be adopted no later than 110 days prior to the primary election. At least 30 days prior to adoption of the final budget the Board shall prepare a proposed budget. The proposed budget shall be available for public inspection at least 20 days prior to adoption of the budget. The Board shall give public notice of its intent to adopt at least 10 days prior to adoption of the proposed budget. The Board shall annually adopt the final budget by a majority vote of all members of the Board by June 30.

Legal budgetary control is maintained at the sub-function/major object level. The PA School Code allows the School Board to make budgetary transfers between major function and major object codes only within the last nine months of the fiscal year, unless there is a two-thirds majority of the Board approving the transfer. Appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal period. Budgetary information reflected in the financial statements is presented at or below the level of budgetary control and includes the effect of approved budget amendments.

The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts in the PDE 2028 when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts after all 2014-15 budget transfers.

# F. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

# G. Changes in Accounting Principles

During the 2014-15 fiscal year the District implemented the required GASB Statement No. 68 (*Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*), which requires all governments to record the net pension liability on all defined benefit and defined contribution plans. Since this District is a cost-sharing participating member of the Public School Employees' Retirement System (PSERS), they must record their proportionate share of the Plan's Net Pension Liability as calculated by the Plan's actuary. In addition, GASB Statement No. 68 requires recording applicable deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources required under the guidance found in the accounting standard.

# H. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Public School Employees' Retirement System and additions to/deductions from the Public School Employees' Retirement System's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Public School Employees' Retirement System. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

# I. Assets, Liabilities, and Net Position

### Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, the Proprietary Fund type considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less, when purchased, to be cash equivalents.

### Investments

In accordance with GASB Statement 31, investments are stated at fair value, except:

- a) Non-participating interest earning investment contracts are recorded at amortized cost;
- b) Money market investments and participating interest earning investment contracts that mature within one year of acquisition are recorded at amortized cost; and,
- c) Investments held in 2a7-like pools (Pennsylvania Local Government Investment Trust and Pennsylvania Treasurer's Invest Program), are recorded at the pool's share price.

# Receivables and Payables

Activities between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as "due to/from other funds". Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances".

### Property Tax Levy

Property taxes, which were levied during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, are recognized as revenue in the fund financial statements when received by the District during the fiscal year and also estimated to be received by the District within sixty (60) days after the fiscal year ended.

Property taxes that were levied during the current fiscal year, which are not estimated to be received within sixty (60) days after the fiscal year-end, are recorded as receivable and deferred inflows of resources in the fund financial statements.

In the government-wide financial statements, all property taxes levied during the fiscal year are recognized as revenue, net of estimated uncollectible amount.

### Inventories

On government-wide financial statements, inventories are presented at the lower of cost or market on a first-in, first-out basis, and are expensed when used. As of June 30, 2015, the inventory shown in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position is \$134,608 and \$85,284 is shown as inventory in the business-type activities column of the government-wide statement of net position.

Inventory type items in governmental funds utilize the purchase method, that is, they are charged to expenditures when purchased. There was no physical inventory taken as of June 30, 2015; therefore, there is no offsetting nonspendable fund balance in the General Fund.

Inventory type items in Proprietary Funds use the consumption method, in which items are purchased for inventory and charged to expenses when used. The only Proprietary Fund of the District is the Food Service Fund. Inventory within this fund consists of supplies, purchases, food, and donated commodities, which are valued at U.S.D.A.'s approximate costs. Inventories on hand at June 30, 2015, consist of:

| Donated Commodities<br>Supplies | \$<br>65,046<br>7,020 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Food                            | <br>13,218            |
| TOTAL                           | \$<br>85,284          |

# Prepaid Expenses

In both the government-wide and fund financial statements, prepaid expenses are recorded as assets in the specific governmental fund in which future benefits will be derived.

# Capital Assets

General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary funds. These assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position, but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by the enterprise funds are reported both in the business-type activities column of the government-wide statement of net position and in the respective funds.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated fixed assets are recorded at their fair market values as of the date received. The School District maintains a capitalization threshold of two thousand-five hundred (\$2,500) dollars. The School District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not. Interest incurred during the construction of capital assets utilized by the enterprise funds is also capitalized.

All reported capital assets, except land, certain land improvements, and construction in progress, are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

| Description                | Governmental<br>Activities<br>Estimated Lives | Business-Type<br>Activities<br>Estimated Lives |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Buildings and Improvements | 10 -50 years                                  | 10 - 50 years                                  |
| Furniture and Equipment    | 5 - 20 years                                  | 5 -20 years                                    |
| Vehicles                   | 8 years                                       | 8 years                                        |

### Compensated Absences

The School District reports compensated absences in accordance with the provisions of GASB No. 16, "Accounting for Compensated Absences". Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees' rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the School District will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the termination method. An accrual for earned sick leave is made to the extent that it is probable that benefits will result in termination payments. The liability is an estimate based on the School District's past experience of making termination payments.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

For governmental funds, the current portion of unpaid compensated absences is the amount that is normally expected to be paid using expendable available financial resources. In enterprise funds, the entire amount of compensated absences is reported as a fund liability.

# Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts, and deferred amounts on refundings are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using modification of the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Any deferred amount on refundings are reported as deferred outflows of resources and amortized over the life of the bond issue. Bond issuance costs are expensed in the year they are incurred.

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources while discounts and premiums on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses and other financing sources, respectively. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as support service expenditures.

### Reclassification

Certain amounts have been reclassified to conform to the June 30, 2015, presentation of governmentwide financial statements on the accrual basis of accounting versus the governmental fund financial statements reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

### Net Position

Net Position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources less liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net Investment in Capital Assets component of Net Position is comprised of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. In addition, any deferred outflows of resources and/or deferred inflows of resources related to such capital assets or liabilities associated with the capital assets should also be added to or deducted from the overall Net Investment in Capital Assets. The restricted component of Net Position is used when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by a higher governmental authority or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments. The remaining component of Net Position is unrestricted.

The School District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both the restricted and unrestricted components of net position are available.

### Fund Balance Categories

Fund balance for governmental funds should be reported in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the government is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent. Below are the potential categories of fund balance the government may use with their definitions, the actual categories used is explained in Note 8 to the financial statements:

### Nonspendable Fund Balance

This category includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

### Restricted Fund Balance

Fund balance should be reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or other government laws or regulations, or the constraint is imposed by enabling legislation or constitutional provisions.

### Committed Fund Balance

This category pertains to amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action.

This government's governing body is the School Board and the formal action taken to commit resources is done by resolution.

### Assigned Fund Balance

This category includes all remaining amounts that are reported in governmental funds, except the general fund, that are not classified in one of the above-mentioned categories. In the general fund, this category represents the District's intent to use resources for a specific purpose, which does not require formal action by the governing body. The District's policy dictates the Superintendent and Business manager are responsible to make these assignments.

### Unassigned Fund Balance

This category of fund balance represents the residual classification for the general fund after segregating resources used in the other categories listed above. Unassigned fund balance will only be shown in other governmental funds if those governmental funds have a negative net fund balance.

The District's policy on fund balance does not dictate which category of unrestricted fund balance is spent first, when resources are available to be spent in various categories. As such, committed amounts will be reduced first, followed by assigned amounts, and then unassigned amounts. The District's policy also does not dictate whether restricted (nonspendable or restricted) or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) is spent first when resources are available in both categories. As such, in these circumstances, restricted will be assumed to have been spent first followed by the unrestricted categories.

### Contributions of Capital

Contributions of capital in proprietary fund financial statements arise from outside contributions of fixed assets, or from grants or outside contributions of resources restricted to capital acquisition and construction. The proprietary funds did not receive any capital contributions during this fiscal year.

### Note 3 - Reconciliation of government-wide and fund financial statements

A. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net position.

The governmental fund balance sheet includes reconciliation between "fund balance -total governmental funds" and "net position - governmental activities" as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that "long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds". The details of this \$263,357,407 differences are:

| Bonds payable                                                      | \$<br>92,295,000  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Less: Issuance discount (to be amortized as interest expense)      | (8,366)           |
| Add: Issuance premium (to be amortized as a contra to              |                   |
| interest expense)                                                  | 1,342,869         |
| Accrued interest payable                                           | 169,240           |
| Net Defined Benefit Pension Liability                              | 164,275,787       |
| Net Defined Contribution Pension Liability                         | 552,680           |
| Net OPEB Obligation                                                | 3,047,904         |
| Compensated absences                                               | <br>1,682,293     |
| Net adjustment to reduce "fund balance - total governmental funds" |                   |
| to arrive at "net position - governmental activities"              | \$<br>263,357,407 |
|                                                                    |                   |

### B. Explanation of Differences between Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and the Statement of Activities

Due to the differences in the measurement focus and basis of accounting used on the governmental fund statements and district-wide statements certain financial transactions are treated differently. The basic financial statements contain a full reconciliation of these items. Differences between the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance and the statement of activities fall into one of three broad categories. The amounts shown in the columns on the following page represent:

- a) Long-term revenue differences arise because governmental funds report revenues only when they are considered "available", whereas the statement of activities reports revenues when earned. Differences in long-term expenses arise because governmental funds report on a modified accrual basis whereas the accrual basis of accounting is used on the statement of activities. The long-term expenses reported below recognize the change in vested employee benefits.
- b) Capital related differences include (1) the difference between proceeds for the sale of capital assets reported on governmental fund statements and the gain or loss on the sale of assets as reported on the statement of activities, and (2) the difference between recording an expenditure for the purchase of capital items in the governmental fund statements, and capitalization and recording of depreciation expense on those items as recorded in the statement of activities.
- c) Long-term debt transaction differences occur because long-term debt proceeds are recorded as revenue and both interest and principal payments are recorded as expenditures in the governmental fund statements. In the statement of activities, long-term

debt proceeds are recorded as a liability; principal payments are recorded as a reduction of liabilities.

|                                                                                    | TOTAL<br>GOVERN-<br>MENTAL<br>FUNDS |             | LONG-TERM<br>REVENUES/<br>EXPENSES |             | CAPITAL<br>RELATED<br>ITEMS |             | LONG-TERM<br>DEBT<br>TRANS-<br>ACTIONS |              | S  | OTAL FOR<br>TATEMENT<br>OF<br>ACTIVITIES |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|----|------------------------------------------|
| REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES                                                         | _                                   |             |                                    |             |                             |             |                                        |              |    |                                          |
| LOCAL SOURCES:                                                                     |                                     |             |                                    |             |                             |             |                                        |              |    |                                          |
| Property Taxes                                                                     | \$                                  | 83,821,417  | \$                                 | (379,511)   | \$                          | -           | \$                                     | -            | \$ | 83,441,906                               |
| Taxes levied for specific purposes                                                 |                                     | 10,525,947  |                                    | -           |                             | -           |                                        | -            |    | 10,525,947                               |
| Interest and investment earnings                                                   |                                     | 86,112      |                                    | -           |                             | -           |                                        | -            |    | 86,112                                   |
| Miscellaneous                                                                      |                                     | 176,920     |                                    | -           |                             | -           |                                        | -            |    | 176,920                                  |
| Contributions and Donations                                                        |                                     | 37,921      |                                    | -           |                             | -           |                                        | -            |    | 37,921                                   |
| Charges for Services                                                               |                                     | 293,910     |                                    | -           |                             | -           |                                        | -            |    | 293,910                                  |
| Grants, subsidies & contributions not restricted                                   |                                     | 12,448,766  |                                    | -           |                             | -           |                                        | -            |    | 12,448,766                               |
| Charges for Services                                                               |                                     | -           |                                    | -           |                             | -           |                                        | -            |    | -                                        |
| Capital grants and contributions                                                   |                                     | -           |                                    | -           |                             | -           |                                        | -            |    | -                                        |
| Operating & Capital grants and contributions<br>FEDERAL SOURCES:                   |                                     | 15,406,569  |                                    |             |                             | -           |                                        | -            |    | 15,406,569                               |
| Operating & Capital grants and contributions<br>SPECIAL AND EXTRAORDINARY SOURCES: |                                     | 2,422,177   |                                    | -           |                             | -           |                                        | -            |    | 2,422,177                                |
| Bond Premium                                                                       |                                     | 1,137,408   |                                    | -           |                             | -           |                                        | (1,137,408)  |    | -                                        |
| Proceeds from Refunding of Bonds                                                   |                                     | 20,060,000  |                                    | -           |                             | -           |                                        | (20,060,000) |    | -                                        |
| Gain or (Loss) on disposal of assets                                               |                                     | 3,500       |                                    | -           |                             | (5,119)     |                                        | (20,000,000) |    | (1,619                                   |
| TOTAL REVENUES                                                                     |                                     | 146,420,647 |                                    | (379,511)   |                             | (5,119)     |                                        | (21,197,408) |    | 124,838,609                              |
| EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES                                                              |                                     |             |                                    |             |                             |             |                                        |              |    |                                          |
| Instruction                                                                        |                                     | 75,381,018  |                                    | 2,048,488   |                             | 126,730     |                                        | -            |    | 77,556,236                               |
| Instructional Student Support                                                      |                                     | 9,237,642   |                                    | 542,567     |                             | 18,430      |                                        | -            |    | 9,798,639                                |
| Admin. & Fin'l Support Services                                                    |                                     | 8,577,178   |                                    | 632,303     |                             | 33,335      |                                        | -            |    | 9,242,816                                |
| Oper. & Maint. Of Plant Svcs.                                                      |                                     | 11,327,640  |                                    | 507,626     |                             | 24,655      |                                        | -            |    | 11,859,921                               |
| Pupil Transportation                                                               |                                     | 7,502,515   |                                    | -           |                             | -           |                                        | -            |    | 7,502,515                                |
| Student activities                                                                 |                                     | 1,765,053   |                                    | 81,610      |                             | (10,891)    |                                        | -            |    | 1,835,772                                |
| Community Services                                                                 |                                     | 28,723      |                                    | 149         |                             | 1,189       |                                        | -            |    | 30,061                                   |
| Scholarships and Awards                                                            |                                     | 1,250       |                                    |             |                             |             |                                        |              |    | 1,250                                    |
| Capital Outlay                                                                     |                                     | 773,285     |                                    | -           |                             | (773,285)   |                                        | -            |    | -                                        |
| Debt Service                                                                       |                                     | 34,541,193  |                                    | -           |                             | -           |                                        | (32,653,201) |    | 1,887,992                                |
| Transfers Out                                                                      |                                     | -           |                                    | -           |                             | -           |                                        | -            |    |                                          |
| Depreciation - unallocated                                                         |                                     | -           |                                    | -           |                             | 4,265,349   |                                        | -            |    | 4,265,349                                |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES                                                        |                                     | 149,135,497 |                                    | 3,812,743   |                             | 3,685,512   |                                        | (32,653,201) |    | 123,980,551                              |
| NET CHANGE FOR THE YEAR                                                            | \$                                  | (2,714,850) | \$                                 | (4,192,254) | \$                          | (3,690,631) | \$                                     | 11,455,793   | \$ | 858,058                                  |

### Note 4 - Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

### A. Compliance with finance related legal and contractual provisions

The District has no material violations of finance related legal and contractual provisions.

### B. Deficit fund balance or net position of individual funds

No individual fund contains a deficit fund balance or net position at June 30, 2015, except the governmental activities had a deficit of \$86,009,021, and the business-type activity (Food Service Fund) had a deficit of \$2,082,821.

### C. Excess of expenditures over appropriations in individual funds

No individual fund, which had a legally adopted budget, had an excess of expenditures over appropriations.

# D. Budgetary compliance

The District's only legally adopted budget is for the General Fund. All budgetary transfers were made within the last nine months of the fiscal year. The District cancels all purchase orders open at year-end; therefore, it does not have any outstanding encumbrances at June 30, 2015. In addition, the District includes a portion of the prior year's fund balance represented by unappropriated liquid assets remaining in the fund as budgeted revenue in the succeeding year. The results of operations on a GAAP basis do not recognize the fund balance allocation as revenue as it represents prior period's excess of revenues over expenditures.

# Note 5 - Detailed notes on all funds and account groups

Cash

# Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned to it. The District does not have a policy for custodial credit risk. As of June 30, 2015, \$20,267,499, of the District's bank balance of \$21,271,217 and restricted cash of \$5,003 was exposed to custodial credit risk as follows:

| Uninsured and uncollateralized                                               | \$<br>5,003      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution    | -                |
| Uninsured and collateral held by the pledging bank's trust department not in |                  |
| the District's name                                                          | <br>20,267,499   |
| TOTAL                                                                        | \$<br>20,272,502 |

# Reconciliation to Financial Statements

| Uncollateralized Amount above                                       | \$       | 20,267,499  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Plus: Insured Amount                                                |          | 1,003,718   |
| Less: Outstanding Checks                                            |          | (1,023,565) |
| Carrying Amount - Cash Balances                                     |          | 20,247,652  |
| Plus: Petty Cash                                                    |          | 1,890       |
| Deposit in Pooled Investments Considered Cash Equivalents           |          | 1,662,517   |
| Less: Certificates of Deposit considered Investments by School Code |          |             |
| TOTAL CASH PER FINANCIAL STATEMENTS                                 | \$       | 21,912,059  |
|                                                                     | <u>+</u> |             |

### Investments

Permitted investments for Pennsylvania School Districts are defined in the Public School Code of 1949 as:

- 1. United States Treasury Bills;
- 2. Short-term obligations of the United States Government or its agencies or instrumentalities;
- 3. Deposits in savings accounts or time deposits or share accounts of institutions insured by the F.D.I.C; and,

4. Obligations of the United States of America or any of its agencies or instrumentalities, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania or any of its agencies or instrumentalities or any political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

As of June 30, 2015, the District had the following investments:

| Investment             | Maturities | Fair Value |           |  |  |
|------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|--|--|
| PLGIT                  |            | \$         | 1,650,392 |  |  |
| PLGIT-ARM              |            |            | 12,125    |  |  |
| Certificates of Depost |            |            | -         |  |  |
| TOTAL                  |            | \$         | 1,662,517 |  |  |

# Interest Rate Risk

The District has a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

# <u>Credit Risk</u>

The District has no investment policy that would limit its investment choices to certain credit ratings. As of June 30, 2015, the District's investment in PLGIT was rated AAA by Standard & Poor's.

### Concentration of Credit Risk

The District places no limit on the amount the District may invest in any one issuer.

Reconciliation to Financial Statements

| Total Investments Above                                       | \$<br>1,662,517 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Less: Deposits in Investment Pool Considered Cash Equivalents | <br>(1,662,517) |
| Total Investments Per Financial Statements                    | \$<br>-         |

### **Property Taxes**

Property taxes are levied on July 1, on the assessed value listed, as of that date, for all taxable real property located in the District. Assessed values are established by the County Board of Assessments. All taxable real property was assessed at \$5,147,372,200. The tax rate for the year was \$1.66649 per \$100 of assessed valuation or 16.6649 mills. In accordance with Act 1 of 2006, the District received \$1,792,485 in property tax reduction funds for the 2014-15 fiscal year.

The property tax calendar is:

| July 1                   | - Full year tax assessed for current year.                                                              |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| July 1 - August 31       | <ul> <li>Discount period during which a 2% discount is<br/>allowed.</li> </ul>                          |
| September 1 - October 31 | - Face amount of tax is due                                                                             |
| November 1 - January 15  | - A 10% penalty is added to all payments.                                                               |
| January 15 -             | - All unpaid taxes become delinquent and are turned over to the County Tax Claim Bureau for Collection. |

The School District, in accordance with GAAP, recognized the delinquent and unpaid taxes receivable reduced by an allowance for uncollectible taxes was determined by the administration. A portion of the net amount estimated to be collectible, which was measurable and available within 60 days, was recognized as revenue and the balance deferred in the financial statements.

# Receivables

Receivables, as of year-end, for the government's individual major funds and non-major, and fiduciary funds, in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are:

|                                          | C  | GENERAL<br>FUND | PR | APITAL<br>OJECT<br>UNDS | S  | FOOD<br>ERVICE<br>FUND | M  | ION-<br>AJOR<br>UNDS | <br>UCIARY<br>UNDS | TOTAL           |
|------------------------------------------|----|-----------------|----|-------------------------|----|------------------------|----|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| RECEIVABLES:                             |    |                 |    |                         |    |                        |    |                      |                    |                 |
| Interest                                 | \$ | -               | \$ | -                       | \$ | -                      | \$ | -                    | \$<br>-            | \$<br>-         |
| Taxes                                    |    | 2,157,984       |    | -                       |    | -                      |    | -                    | -                  | 2,157,984       |
| Accounts                                 |    | 32,421          |    | -                       |    | 1,684                  |    | -                    | 804                | 34,909          |
| Intergovernmental                        |    | 3,521,701       |    | -                       |    | 157,873                |    | -                    | <br>-              | <br>3,679,574   |
| GROSS RECEIVABLES<br>Less: Allowance for |    | 5,712,106       |    | -                       |    | 159,557                |    | -                    | 804                | 5,872,467       |
| Uncollectibles                           |    | -               |    | -                       |    | -                      |    | -                    | <br>               | <br>-           |
| NET RECEIVABLES                          | \$ | 5,712,106       | \$ | -                       | \$ | 159,557                | \$ |                      | \$<br>804          | \$<br>5,872,467 |

Governmental funds report deferred inflows of resources in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At the end of the current fiscal year, the various components of deferred inflows of resources reported in the governmental funds are:

|                                                                                 | UN | AVAILABLE | UNEARNED |         |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------|----------|---------|--|--|
| Delinquent Property Taxes - General Fund                                        | \$ | 1,240,439 | \$       | -       |  |  |
| Deposit on TIF Real Estate Tax Arrangement<br>Grants drawdowns prior to meeting |    |           | \$       | 326,380 |  |  |
| eligibility requirements                                                        |    | -         |          | -       |  |  |
| TOTAL                                                                           | \$ | 1,240,439 | \$       | 326,380 |  |  |

# Capital Assets

Capital asset balances and activity for the year ending June 30, 2015, were:

|                                                                            |           | BEGINNING<br>Balance |           | INCREASES   | DE        | CREASES  |           | ENDING<br>Balance |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------------|
| GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:                                                   |           |                      | -         |             |           |          |           |                   |
| Capital Assets not being depreciated:                                      |           |                      |           |             |           |          |           |                   |
| Land                                                                       | \$        | 11,235,048           | \$        | -           | \$        | -        | \$        | 11,235,048        |
| Construction in Progress                                                   |           | -                    | _         | 773,285     |           | (57,628) |           | 715,657           |
| Total Capital Assets not being depreciated                                 |           | 11,235,048           |           | 773,285     |           | (57,628) |           | 11,950,705        |
| Capital Assets being depreciated:                                          |           |                      |           |             |           |          |           | -                 |
| Site Improvements                                                          |           | 6,548,821            |           |             |           | -        |           | 6,548,821         |
| Buildings and Improvements                                                 |           | 195,362,307          |           | 57,628      |           | -        |           | 195,419,935       |
| Furniture and Equipment                                                    |           | 5,003,545            | _         | 63,016      |           | (14,030) |           | 5,052,531         |
| TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS BEING DEPRECIATED                                     |           | 206,914,673          |           | 120,644     |           | (14,030) |           | 207,021,287       |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:                                         |           |                      |           |             |           |          |           |                   |
| Site Improvements                                                          |           | (3,784,512)          |           | (239,865)   |           | -        |           | (4,024,377)       |
| Buildings and Improvements                                                 |           | (51,651,594)         |           | (4,073,831) |           | -        |           | (55,725,425)      |
| Furniture and Equipment                                                    |           | (3,285,448)          | _         | (208,118)   |           | 8,911    | _         | (3,484,655)       |
| TOTAL ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION                                             |           | (58,721,554)         |           | (4,521,814) |           | 8,911    |           | (63,234,457)      |
| TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS BEING DEPRECIATED<br>NET OF ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION  |           | 148,193,119          |           | (4,401,170) |           | (5,119)  |           | 143,786,830       |
| GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES CAPITAL ASSETS,<br>NET OF ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION | <u>\$</u> | 159,428,167          | <u>\$</u> | (3,627,885) | <u>\$</u> | (62,747) | <u>\$</u> | 155,737,535       |
| BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:<br>Capital Assets being depreciated:             |           |                      |           |             |           |          |           |                   |
| Furniture and Equipment                                                    | \$        | 1,226,296            | \$        | 16,053      | \$        | (43,949) | \$        | 1,198,400         |
| Less accumulated depreciation                                              |           | (967,312)            | _         | (14,079)    |           | 39,554   |           | (941,837)         |
| BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES CAPITAL ASSETS,                                   |           |                      | _         |             |           |          | _         |                   |
| NET OF ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION                                            | \$        | 258,984              | \$        | 1,974       | \$        | (4,395)  | \$        | 256,563           |

| Regular Instruction<br>Special Instruction     | \$<br>133,154<br>3,408 |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Vocational Instruction                         | -                      |
| Other Instruction                              | -                      |
| Adult Instruction                              | -                      |
| Community College Instruction                  | -                      |
| Pupil Services                                 | 116                    |
| Instructional Staff Svcs.                      | 39,287                 |
| Administrative Services                        | 915                    |
| Health Services                                | 333                    |
| Business Services                              | 621                    |
| Operation & Maintenance of Plant Svcs.         | 41,828                 |
| Pupil Transportation                           | -                      |
| Central Services                               | 31,799                 |
| Other Support Services                         | -                      |
| Student Activities                             | 3,815                  |
| Community Services                             | 1,189                  |
| Depreciation - unallocated                     | <br>4,265,349          |
| TOTAL DEPRECIATION FOR GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES | \$<br>4,521,814        |

The government disposed of \$14,030 in capital assets during the year, with \$8,911 in accumulated depreciation leaving a loss on disposition of \$1,619. The business-type activities disposed of \$43,949 in capital assets during the year, with accumulated depreciation of \$39,554, leaving a loss on disposition of \$3,398.

### Commitments

### Encumbrances

Any encumbrances outstanding at year-end do not represent GAAP expenditures or liabilities but represent budgetary accounting controls. The General Fund Budget is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting, except that budgetary basis expenditures include any encumbrances issued for goods or services not received at year-end and not terminated.

The actual results of operations are presented in accordance with GAAP and the District's accounting policies do not recognize encumbrances as expenditures until the period in which the goods or services are actually received and a liability is incurred. If budgetary encumbrances exist at year-end, they are included in the fund financial statements to reflect actual revenues and expenditures on a budgetary basis consistent with the District's legally adopted budget.

### Long-Term Construction Commitments

The District has the following construction commitments in the Capital Project Funds:

### East Penn School District Notes To Basic Financial Statements Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015

|                                                              |               | <br>(PENDED<br>O 6/30/15 | OUTSTANDING<br>COMMITMENTS |         |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------|--|
| EMMAUS HS - ROOF REPAIR                                      |               |                          |                            |         |  |
| C & D Waterproofing Corp.<br>SHOEMAKER & EYER PAVING REPAIRS | \$<br>542,940 | \$<br>338,797            | \$                         | 204,143 |  |
| Patrick Paving Services<br>MACUNGIE & EYER MASONRY REPAIRS   | 88,000        | -                        |                            | 88,000  |  |
| Machmer Contracting                                          | 82,280        | -                        |                            | 82,280  |  |
| TOTAL                                                        | \$<br>713,220 | \$<br>338,797            | \$                         | 374,423 |  |

# Short-term debt

Interfund receivables and payables

The following interfund receivables and payables were in existence on June 30, 2015:

|                                            | INTERFUND<br>RECEIVABLES |        |    | INTERFUND<br>PAYABLES |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|----|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| General Fund                               | \$                       | 1,859  | \$ | 18,306                |  |  |  |
| Special Revenue (Capital Reserve) Fund     |                          | -      |    | -                     |  |  |  |
| Capital Project (2004AA Construction) Fund |                          | -      |    | -                     |  |  |  |
| Enterprise (Food Service) Fund             |                          | 18,306 |    | -                     |  |  |  |
| Private Purpose (Trust) Fund               |                          | -      |    | -                     |  |  |  |
| Private Purpose (Memorial) Fund            |                          | -      |    | -                     |  |  |  |
| Agency (Payroll) Fund                      |                          | -      |    | 1,859                 |  |  |  |
| Agency (Activity) Fund                     |                          | -      |    | -                     |  |  |  |
| TOTAL                                      | \$                       | 20,165 | \$ | 20,165                |  |  |  |

The District also made the following interfund transfers during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015:

| TRANSF | TRANSFER OUT              |                |                   |  |
|--------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--|
| \$     | -                         | \$             | -                 |  |
|        | -                         |                | -                 |  |
|        | -                         |                | -                 |  |
| \$     |                           | \$             |                   |  |
|        | TRANSF<br>\$<br><u>\$</u> | \$ -<br>-<br>- | \$ - \$<br>-<br>- |  |

# Long-term liabilities

Long-term liability balances and activity for the year ended June 30, 2015, were:

# Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

|                   |                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                          | ADDITIONS REDUCTIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | NING ENDING<br>NCE ADDITIONS REDUCTIONS BALANCE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ONE YEAR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   |                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                   |                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                   |                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \$<br>105,266,317 | \$                                                                                                                                                           | 21,233,118                                                                                                                                                               | \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 32,869,932                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 93,629,503                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 12,580,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <br>-             |                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 105,266,317       |                                                                                                                                                              | 21,233,118                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 32,869,932                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 93,629,503                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12,580,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                   |                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                   |                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ,                 |                                                                                                                                                              | - /                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | /                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 108,593                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ) -               |                                                                                                                                                              | /                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 54,382                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| , ,               |                                                                                                                                                              | ,                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | , ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| , ,               |                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | , ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ,                 |                                                                                                                                                              | 111,080                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 552,680                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <br>              |                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <br>160,595,221   |                                                                                                                                                              | 11,232,591                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2,106,173                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 169,721,639                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 162,975                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                   |                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \$<br>265,861,538 | \$                                                                                                                                                           | 32,465,709                                                                                                                                                               | \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 34,976,105                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 263,351,142                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 12,742,975                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -<br>31,396       |                                                                                                                                                              | - 2 638                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 34 034                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| - )               |                                                                                                                                                              | ,                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | - ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 1,140             |                                                                                                                                                              | 815                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1.955                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <br>.,. 10        |                                                                                                                                                              | 210                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | .,500                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \$<br>2 919 469   | \$                                                                                                                                                           | 193 795                                                                                                                                                                  | \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3 113 264                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \$<br>            | 105,266,317<br>105,266,317<br>858,139<br>893,641<br>2,181,007<br>154,114,661<br>441,600<br>2,106,173<br>160,595,221<br>\$ 265,861,538<br>31,396<br>2,886,933 | 105,266,317<br>105,266,317<br>858,139<br>893,641<br>2,181,007<br>154,114,661<br>441,600<br>2,106,173<br>160,595,221<br>\$ 265,861,538 \$<br>31,396<br>2,886,933<br>1,140 | 105,266,317         21,233,118           858,139         57,537           893,641         35,951           2,181,007         866,897           154,114,661         10,161,126           441,600         111,080           2,106,173         -           160,595,221         11,232,591           \$ 265,861,538         \$ 32,465,709           31,396         2,638           2,886,933         190,342           1,140         815 | 105,266,317       21,233,118         105,266,317       21,233,118         858,139       57,537         893,641       35,951         2,181,007       866,897         154,114,661       10,161,126         441,600       111,080         2,106,173       -         160,595,221       11,232,591         \$ 265,861,538       32,465,709         31,396       2,638         2,886,933       190,342         1,140       815 | 105,266,317       21,233,118       32,869,932         858,139       57,537       -         2,181,007       866,897       -         154,114,661       10,161,126       -         441,600       111,080       -         2,106,173       -       2,106,173         160,595,221       11,232,591       2,106,173         \$ 265,861,538       32,465,709       \$ 34,976,105         31,396       2,638       -         2,886,933       190,342       -         1,140       815       - | 105,266,317       21,233,118       32,869,932         858,139       57,537       -         2,181,007       866,897       -         154,114,661       10,161,126       -         441,600       111,080       -         2,106,173       -       2,106,173         160,595,221       11,232,591       2,106,173         \$ 265,861,538       32,465,709       \$ 34,976,105         31,396       2,638       -         2,886,933       190,342       -         1,140       815       - | 105,266,317       21,233,118       32,869,932       93,629,503         858,139       57,537       -       915,676         893,641       35,951       -       929,592         2,181,007       866,897       -       3,047,904         154,114,661       10,161,126       164,275,787       -         441,600       111,080       -       552,680         2,106,173       -       2,106,173       -         160,595,221       11,232,591       2,106,173       169,721,639         \$ 265,861,538       32,465,709       \$ 34,976,105       \$ 263,351,142         31,396       2,638       -       3,007,275         1,140       815       -       1,955 | 105,266,317       21,233,118       32,869,932       93,629,503         858,139       57,537       -       915,676         893,641       35,951       -       929,592         2,181,007       866,897       -       3,047,904         154,114,661       10,161,126       164,275,787         441,600       111,080       -       552,680         2,106,173       -       2,106,173       -         160,595,221       11,232,591       2,106,173       169,721,639         \$       265,861,538       \$ 32,465,709       \$ 34,976,105       \$ 263,351,142         \$       -       -       -       -         31,396       2,638       -       34,034         2,886,933       190,342       3,077,275       1,955 |

Payments on bonds and notes are made by the general fund. Vested employee benefits will be liquidated by governmental and proprietary funds. The School District currently does not have any bonds or notes payable in business-type activities.

Total Interest paid and accrued during the year:

| GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:                       | EXPENSE |           | <br>PAID        |
|------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------|
| General obligation debt                        | \$      | 1,887,992 | \$<br>1,974,186 |
| Refund of Prior Year Receipts                  |         | -         | -               |
| Short-term borrowings                          |         |           | <br>-           |
| TOTAL INTEREST PAID BY GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES | \$      | 1,887,992 | \$<br>1,974,186 |

# General Obligation Notes - Series of 1998

On December 30, 1998, the District issued \$10,215,000 of General Obligation Notes - Series of 1998. The purpose of this issue was to provide funds needed to refund the General Obligation Notes - Series A of 1997, capitalized interest, and paying the costs of issuance. A sinking fund has been established with the paying agent in accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act. The Notes mature from February 1, 2001, to February 1, 2020. The Notes shall bear interest at a variable rate based on the issuer's weekly rate, not to exceed 25% per annum. Interest shall be paid on the third day prior to the end of each month. The outstanding principal and interest requirements at June 30, 2015, are based on the interest rate of 1.21% at year end:

| FISCAL YEAR       | PRINCIPAL |           | IN        | TEREST |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| 2015-16           | \$        | 670,000   | \$        | 31,369 |
| 2016-17           |           | 700,000   |           | 23,041 |
| 2017-18           |           | 730,000   |           | 14,423 |
| 2018-19           |           | 760,000   |           | 5,442  |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | <u>\$</u> | 2,860,000 | <u>\$</u> | 74,275 |

# General Obligation Notes - Series A of 2003

On November 3, 2003, the District issued \$10,500,000 of General Obligation Notes - Series A of 2003. The purposes of this issue are: (1) to provide a portion of the funds needed for the planning, designing, acquiring, constructing, equipping and furnishing of renovations to (a) the existing Alburtis Elementary School, (b) the existing Shoemaker Elementary School; (c) the existing Emmaus Senior High School; and (d) various other existing school buildings and facilities and, (2) paying the remarketing costs. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The notes mature from August 1, 2012 to August 1, 2023. Interest rate is variable equal to the Issuer's weekly rate plus 0.55% not to exceed 15.55%. In the event of a default, the Credit Note-Series B of 2003 of \$10,760,112 becomes effective. The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2015, using the year end interest rate of 1.10% are:

| FISCAL YEAR       | PRINCIPAL           | INTEREST          |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-16           | \$ 800,000          | \$ 87,910         |
| 2016-17           | 900,000             | 77,868            |
| 2017-18           | 900,000             | 67,969            |
| 2018-19           | 900,000             | 58,068            |
| 2019-20           | 1,000,000           | 47,291            |
| 2020-24           | 4,200,000           | 75,550            |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | <u>\$ 8,700,000</u> | <u>\$ 414,656</u> |

# General Obligation Notes - Series A of 2004

On October 1, 2004, the District issued \$15,000,000 of General Obligation Notes – Series A of 2004. The purpose of this issue is to provide funds for: (1) the cost of planning, designing, acquiring, constructing, equipping and furnishing additions and renovations to (a) the existing Shoemaker Elementary School and to (b) the existing Alburtis Elementary School; (2) planning, designing, acquiring, constructing, equipping and furnishing alterations, additions and renovations or improvements to existing school buildings and facilities, or acquiring related land, fixtures, furnishings or equipment for school purposes; (3) capitalizing

the interest on the Note; and (4) paying the remarketing costs. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The notes mature from August 1, 2005, to August 1, 2023. Interest rates are variable equal to the issuer's weekly rate plus 0.55% not to exceed 15.55%. In the event of a default, the Credit Note – Series B of 2004 of \$15,388,480 becomes effective.

The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2015, using the year end interest rate of 1.10% are:

| FISCAL YEAR       | PRINCIPAL |           | IN    | TEREST  |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-------|---------|
| 2015-16           | \$        | 800,000   | \$    | 89,013  |
| 2016-17           |           | 900,000   |       | 78,968  |
| 2017-18           |           | 900,000   |       | 69,068  |
| 2018-19           |           | 900,000   | 59,1  |         |
| 2019-20           |           | 1,000,000 | 48,3  |         |
| 2020-24           |           | 4,300,000 | 76,74 |         |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | \$        | 8,800,000 | \$    | 421,358 |

# General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2005

On August 1, 2005, the District issued \$16,245,000 of General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2005. The purpose of this issue is to advance refund the General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2001, to advance refund the General Obligation Bonds – Series AAA of 2002, and to pay the costs and expenses of issuing the bonds. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The bonds mature from December 15, 2005 to December 15, 2017. Interest rates range from 3.00% to 4.00% with total interest indebtedness of \$6,026,838.33.

On September 29, 2014, the District refunded the Series A of 2005 (\$10,855,000), with interest rates ranging from 4.0% to 5.0%, with new debt in the amount of \$10,275,000, with interest rates ranging from 3.0% to 5.0%.

### East Penn School District Notes To Basic Financial Statements Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015

|                                              | REFUNDING OF GOB SERIES |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                              | A OF 2005               |  |  |  |
| SOURCES                                      |                         |  |  |  |
| Gross Proceds of Bonds                       | \$ 10,275,000           |  |  |  |
| Plus: Accrued Interest                       | -                       |  |  |  |
| Premium                                      | 923,748                 |  |  |  |
| Less: Original Issue Discount                | -                       |  |  |  |
| Underwriter's Discount                       | (13,769)                |  |  |  |
| TOTAL SOURCES                                | <u>\$ 11,184,979</u>    |  |  |  |
| <u>USES</u>                                  |                         |  |  |  |
| Escrow Deposit                               | \$ 11,080,075           |  |  |  |
| Issuance Costs                               | 101,863                 |  |  |  |
| Sinking Fund Deposit                         | 3,041                   |  |  |  |
| TOTAL USES                                   | <u>\$ 11,184,979</u>    |  |  |  |
| DIFFERENCE IN CASH FLOW REQUIREMENTS         |                         |  |  |  |
| Old Debt Service Cash Flows                  | \$ 11,824,675           |  |  |  |
| Cash Flows From New Debt:                    |                         |  |  |  |
| New Debt Service Cash flow                   | \$ 11,298,853           |  |  |  |
| Less: Excess Funds Deposited in Sinking Fund | (3,041)                 |  |  |  |
| Net Cash Flows From New Debt                 | 11,295,812              |  |  |  |
| Net Difference in Cash Flows                 | <u>\$ 528,863</u>       |  |  |  |
| ECONOMIC GAIN/LOSS                           |                         |  |  |  |
| Present Value of Old Debt Service Cash Flows | \$ 11,608,270           |  |  |  |
| Present Value of New Debt Service Cash Flows | \$ 11,083,116           |  |  |  |
| Less: Excess Funds Deposited in Sinking Fund | (3,041)                 |  |  |  |
| Total                                        | 11,080,075              |  |  |  |
| Economic Gain                                | <u>\$     528,195</u>   |  |  |  |

# General Obligation Note – Series A of 2007

On July 2, 2007, the District issued \$12,400,000 of General Obligation Note – Series A of 2007. The proceeds will be used: (1) for the planning, designing, constructing, equipping & furnishing additions, alterations and for renovations to existing Eyer Middle School; (2) planning, designing, acquiring, constructing, equipping, and furnishing alterations, additions and renovations or improvements to existing school buildings and facilities or acquiring related land, fixtures, furnishings, or equipment for school purposes, (3) paying the remarketing costs. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The Note matures from August 1, 2009 to August 1, 2022. In the event of default, the Credit Note Series B of 2007 of \$12,721,150 becomes effective. Interest rate is variable equal to the weekly rate plus .55% per annum. The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2015, using the year end interest rate of 1.10% are:

| FISCAL YEAR          | PRINCIPAL     | INTEREST          |
|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| 2015-16              | \$ 100,000    | \$ 129,149        |
| 2016-17              | 100,000       | 127,696           |
| 2017-18              | 1,100,000     | 116,561           |
| 2018-19              | 1,100,000     | 104,461           |
| 2019-20              | 1,300,000     | 90,598            |
| 2020-23              | 8,100,000     | 99,111            |
| SUB-TOTAL            | \$ 11,800,000 | <u>\$ 667,576</u> |
| Unamortized Discount | -             |                   |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING    | \$ 11,800,000 |                   |

# General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2008

On August 14, 2008, the District issued \$9,845,000 of General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2008. The proceeds will be used: (1) to refund a portion of Series 2003 bonds, (2) to refund series 2001 A Bond, (3) to refund series 2002 AA Bonds, and (4) to pay related costs, fees, and expenses. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The bonds mature from September 15, 2008 to September 15, 2015. Interest rates range from 3.25% to 3.50% with total interest indebtedness of \$1,058,529.17.

On March 30, 2015, the District currently refunded the GOB Series A of 2008 - \$525,000, with interest rates of 3.5%, the GOB Series A of 2009 - \$2,485,000, with interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 2.5%, and a portion of GOB Series of 2010 - \$2,745,000, with interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 2.75%, with new debt GOB Series A of 2015 in the amount of \$5,735,000, with interest at 2.0%.

# East Penn School District Notes To Basic Financial Statements Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015

|                                              | REFU | REFUNDING OF GOB SERIES A O |    |         |
|----------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|----|---------|
|                                              |      | 2008                        |    |         |
| SOURCES                                      |      |                             |    |         |
| Gross Proceds of Bonds                       | \$   | 523,175                     |    |         |
| Plus: Accrued Interest                       |      | -                           |    |         |
| Premium                                      |      | 10,949                      |    |         |
| Less: Original Issue Discount                |      | -                           |    |         |
| Underwriter's Discount                       |      | (1,396)                     |    |         |
| TOTAL SOURCES                                | \$   | 532,728                     |    |         |
| USES                                         |      |                             |    |         |
| Escrow Deposit                               | \$   | 530,668                     |    |         |
| Issuance Costs                               |      | 1,920                       |    |         |
| Sinking Fund Deposit                         |      | 140                         |    |         |
| TOTAL USES                                   | \$   | 532,728                     |    |         |
| DIFFERENCE IN CASH FLOW REQUIREMENTS         |      |                             |    |         |
| Old Debt Service Cash Flows                  |      |                             | \$ | 550,154 |
| Cash Flows From New Debt:                    |      |                             |    |         |
| New Debt Service Cash flow                   | \$   | 538,809                     |    |         |
| Less: Excess Funds Deposited in Sinking Fund |      | (140)                       |    |         |
| Net Cash Flows From New Debt                 |      |                             |    | 538,669 |
|                                              |      |                             |    |         |
| Net Difference in Cash Flows                 |      |                             | \$ | 11,485  |
| ECONOMIC GAIN/LOSS                           |      |                             |    |         |
| Present Value of Old Debt Service Cash Flows |      |                             | \$ | 541,804 |
| Present Value of New Debt Service Cash Flows | \$   | 530,808                     |    |         |
| Less: Excess Funds Deposited in Sinking Fund |      | (140)                       |    |         |
| Total                                        |      |                             |    | 530,668 |
| Economic Gain                                |      |                             | \$ | 11,136  |
|                                              |      |                             | Ψ  | ,       |

# General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2009

On December 30, 2009, the District issued \$6,105,000 of General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2009. The proceeds will be issued to (1) currently refund GOB Series of 2004 (2) and to pay related costs and expenses of issuance. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The bonds mature from November 15, 2010 to November 15, 2017. Interest rates range from 2.0% to 2.5% with total interest indebtedness of \$609,085,94.

On March 30, 2015, the District currently refunded the GOB Series A of 2008 - \$525,000, with interest rates of 3.5%, the GOB Series A of 2009 - \$2,485,000, with interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 2.5%, and a portion of GOB Series of 2010 - \$2,745,000, with interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 2.75%, with new debt GOB Series A of 2015 in the amount of \$5,735,000, with interest at 2.0%.

|                                                                 | REFUND | ING OF GOB SI | ERIE | S A OF 2009 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|------|-------------|
| SOURCES                                                         |        |               |      |             |
| Gross Proceds of Bonds                                          | \$     | 2,476,364     |      |             |
| Plus: Accrued Interest                                          |        | -             |      |             |
| Premium                                                         |        | 51,827        |      |             |
| Less: Original Issue Discount                                   |        | -             |      |             |
| Underwriter's Discount                                          |        | (6,612)       |      |             |
| TOTAL SOURCES                                                   | \$     | 2,521,579     |      |             |
| <u>USES</u>                                                     |        |               |      |             |
| Escrow Deposit                                                  | \$     | 2,511,827     |      |             |
| Issuance Costs                                                  |        | 9,090         |      |             |
| Sinking Fund Deposit                                            |        | 662           |      |             |
| TOTAL USES                                                      | \$     | 2,521,579     |      |             |
| DIFFERENCE IN CASH FLOW REQUIREMENTS                            |        |               |      |             |
| Old Debt Service Cash Flows                                     |        |               | \$   | 2,604,063   |
| Cash Flows From New Debt:                                       |        |               |      |             |
| New Debt Service Cash flow                                      | \$     | 2,550,361     |      |             |
| Less: Excess Funds Deposited in Sinking Fund                    |        | (662)         |      |             |
| Net Cash Flows From New Debt                                    |        |               |      | 2,549,699   |
| Net Difference in Cash Flows                                    |        |               | \$   | 54,364      |
|                                                                 |        |               |      |             |
| ECONOMIC GAIN/LOSS Present Value of Old Debt Service Cash Flows |        |               | \$   | 2 564 520   |
| Present value of Old Debt Service Cash Flows                    |        |               | Ф    | 2,564,539   |
| Present Value of New Debt Service Cash Flows                    | \$     | 2,512,489     |      |             |
| Less: Excess Funds Deposited in Sinking Fund                    |        | (662)         |      |             |
| Total                                                           |        |               |      | 2,511,827   |
| Economic Gain                                                   |        |               | \$   | 52,712      |

# General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2010

On March 1, 2010, the District issued \$14,280,000 of General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2010. The proceeds will be used (1) to currently refund GOB Series A of 2002 (2) to currently refund GOB Series 2005 (3) to pay related costs, fees, and expenses. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The bonds mature from October 1, 2010 to October 1, 2017. Interest rates range from 2.00% to 2.75% with total indebtedness of \$1,416,857,29.

On March 30, 2015, the District currently refunded the GOB Series A of 2008 - \$525,000, with interest rates of 3.5%, the GOB Series A of 2009 - \$2,485,000, with interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 2.5%, and a portion of GOB Series of 2010 - \$2,745,000, with interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 2.75%, with new debt GOB Series A of 2015 in the amount of \$5,735,000, with interest at 2.0%.

### East Penn School District Notes To Basic Financial Statements Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015

|                                              | REFUNDING OF GOB SERIES OF |           |    |           |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|
|                                              |                            | 201       | 0  |           |
| SOURCES                                      |                            |           |    |           |
| Gross Proceds of Bonds                       | \$                         | 2,735,460 |    |           |
| Plus: Accrued Interest                       |                            | -         |    |           |
| Premium                                      |                            | 57,249    |    |           |
| Less: Original Issue Discount                |                            | -         |    |           |
| Underwriter's Discount                       |                            | (7,302)   |    |           |
| TOTAL SOURCES                                | \$                         | 2,785,407 |    |           |
| <u>USES</u>                                  |                            |           |    |           |
| Escrow Deposit                               | \$                         | 2,774,634 |    |           |
| Issuance Costs                               |                            | 10,041    |    |           |
| Sinking Fund Deposit                         |                            | 732       |    |           |
| TOTAL USES                                   | \$                         | 2,785,407 |    |           |
| DIFFERENCE IN CASH FLOW REQUIREMENTS         |                            |           |    |           |
| Old Debt Service Cash Flows                  |                            |           | \$ | 2,876,520 |
| Cash Flows From New Debt:                    |                            |           |    |           |
| New Debt Service Cash flow                   | \$                         | 2,817,199 |    |           |
| Less: Excess Funds Deposited in Sinking Fund |                            | (732)     |    |           |
| Net Cash Flows From New Debt                 |                            |           |    | 2,816,467 |
| Net Difference in Cash Flows                 |                            |           | \$ | 60,053    |
| ECONOMIC GAIN/LOSS                           |                            |           |    |           |
| Present Value of Old Debt Service Cash Flows |                            |           | \$ | 2,832,861 |
| Present Value of New Debt Service Cash Flows | \$                         | 2,775,365 |    |           |
| Less: Excess Funds Deposited in Sinking Fund |                            | (732)     |    |           |
| Total                                        |                            |           |    | 2,774,633 |
| Economic Gain                                |                            |           | \$ | 58,228    |

The remaining debt service obligations at June 30, 2015, are:

| FISCAL YEAR          | Р  | RINCIPAL  | IN <sup>.</sup> | TEREST |
|----------------------|----|-----------|-----------------|--------|
| 2015-16              | \$ | 1,625,000 | \$              | 16,250 |
| SUB-TOTAL            | \$ | 1,625,000 | \$              | 16,250 |
| Unamortized Premium  |    | 4,894     |                 |        |
| Unamortized Discount |    | (164)     |                 |        |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING    | \$ | 1,629,730 |                 |        |

### General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2010

On March 1, 2010, the District issued \$4,000,000 of General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2010. The proceeds will be used (1) toward capital improvements to facilities owned and operated by the School District (2) to pay related costs, fees, and expenses. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The bonds mature from October 1, 2010 to October 1, 2023. Interest rates range from 2.00% to 3.6% with total indebtedness of \$1,448,724,79.

On March 30, 2015, the District currently refunded the GOB Series A of 2010, - \$4,975,000, with interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 3.6%, with new GOB Series B of 2015 in the amount of \$4,050,000, with interest at 2.0%.

### East Penn School District Notes To Basic Financial Statements Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015

|                                              | Refund | ing of GOB Serie | es A | of 2010   |
|----------------------------------------------|--------|------------------|------|-----------|
| SOURCES                                      |        |                  |      |           |
| Gross Proceds of Bonds                       | \$     | 4,050,000        |      |           |
| Plus: Accrued Interest                       |        | -                |      |           |
| Premium                                      |        | 93,634           |      |           |
| Less: Original Issue Discount                |        | -                |      |           |
| Underwriter's Discount                       |        | (24,988)         |      |           |
| TOTAL SOURCES                                | \$     | 4,118,646        |      |           |
| USES                                         |        |                  |      |           |
| Escrow Deposit                               | \$     | 4,039,804        |      |           |
| Issuance Costs                               |        | 76,659           |      |           |
| Sinking Fund Deposit                         |        | 2,183            |      |           |
| TOTAL USES                                   | \$     | 4,118,646        |      |           |
| DIFFERENCE IN CASH FLOW REQUIREMENTS         |        |                  |      |           |
| Old Debt Service Cash Flows                  |        |                  | \$   | 4,828,399 |
| Cash Flows From New Debt:                    |        |                  |      |           |
| New Debt Service Cash flow                   | \$     | 4,531,725        |      |           |
| Less: Excess Funds Deposited in Sinking Fund | •      | (2,183)          |      |           |
| Net Cash Flows From New Debt                 |        | · · · · · ·      |      | 4,529,542 |
|                                              |        |                  |      |           |
| Net Difference in Cash Flows                 |        |                  | \$   | 298,857   |
| ECONOMIC GAIN/LOSS                           |        |                  |      |           |
| Present Value of Old Debt Service Cash Flows |        |                  | \$   | 4,328,219 |
| Present Value of New Debt Service Cash Flows | \$     | 4,041,987        |      |           |
| Less: Excess Funds Deposited in Sinking Fund |        | (2,183)          |      |           |
| Total                                        |        |                  |      | 4,039,804 |
| Economic Gain                                |        |                  | \$   | 288,415   |
|                                              |        |                  |      |           |

# General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2011

On March 1, 2011, the District issued \$15,395,000 of General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2011. The proceeds will be used (1) to currently refund GOB Series A of 2004 (2) to currently refund GOB Series of 2006, (3) to pay related costs, fees, and expenses. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The bonds mature from November 15, 2011 to November 15, 2019. Interest rates range from 2.00% to 3.25% with total indebtedness of \$2,074,082. The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2015, are:

| PRINCIPAL |           | FISCAL YEAR PR                                                                                                |                                                                                                              | INTEREST |  |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--|
| \$        | 1,980,000 | \$                                                                                                            | 223,788                                                                                                      |          |  |
|           | 2,040,000 |                                                                                                               | 163,488                                                                                                      |          |  |
|           | 2,100,000 |                                                                                                               | 101,387                                                                                                      |          |  |
|           | 1,100,000 |                                                                                                               | 53,388                                                                                                       |          |  |
|           | 1,135,000 |                                                                                                               | 18,444                                                                                                       |          |  |
| \$        | 8,355,000 | \$                                                                                                            | 560,495                                                                                                      |          |  |
|           | 111,764   |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                              |          |  |
|           | (3,158)   |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                              |          |  |
| \$        | 8,463,606 |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                              |          |  |
|           | \$        | \$ 1,980,000<br>2,040,000<br>2,100,000<br>1,100,000<br>1,135,000<br><b>\$ 8,355,000</b><br>111,764<br>(3,158) | \$ 1,980,000 \$<br>2,040,000<br>2,100,000<br>1,100,000<br>1,135,000<br>\$ 8,355,000 \$<br>111,764<br>(3,158) |          |  |

#### General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2012

On January 17, 2012, the District issued \$9,500,000 of General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2012. The proceeds will be used (1) to refund the School District's outstanding GOB Series A of 2006 (2) to pay costs of issuing the bonds. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The bonds mature from September 15, 2013 to September 15, 2024. Interest rates range from 2.00% to 2.25% with total indebtedness of 1,888,488.19. The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2015, are:

| FISCAL YEAR          | Р  | RINCIPAL  |    | NTEREST   |
|----------------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|
| 2015-16              | \$ | 5,000     | \$ | 199,976   |
| 2016-17              |    | 390,000   |    | 195,926   |
| 2017-18              |    | 395,000   |    | 188,076   |
| 2018-19              |    | 770,000   |    | 176,426   |
| 2019-20              |    | 1,375,000 |    | 154,976   |
| 2020-25              |    | 6,555,000 |    | 340,787   |
| SUB-TOTAL            | \$ | 9,490,000 | \$ | 1,256,167 |
| Unamortized Premium  |    | 62,215    |    |           |
| Unamortized Discount |    | (5,044)   |    |           |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING    | \$ | 9,547,171 |    |           |

## General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2012

On August 17, 2012, the District issued \$9,900,000 of General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2012. The proceeds will be used (1) to refund the School District's outstanding GOB Series AA of 2004 (2) to refund a portion of the District's GOB Series of 2007, and (3) to pay costs of issuing the bonds. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The bonds mature from November 15, 2013 to November 15, 2028. Interest rates range from 2.00% to 2.75% with total indebtedness of 2,185,527.67. The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2015, are:

| FISCAL YEAR         | Р  | RINCIPAL  | IN | TEREST    |
|---------------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|
| 2015-16             | \$ | 620,000   | \$ | 201,020   |
| 2016-17             |    | 630,000   |    | 188,520   |
| 2017-18             |    | 645,000   |    | 175,770   |
| 2018-19             |    | 685,000   |    | 162,470   |
| 2019-20             |    | 600,000   |    | 149,620   |
| 2020-25             |    | 3,215,000 |    | 556,903   |
| 2025-29             |    | 2,955,000 |    | 157,932   |
| SUB-TOTAL           | \$ | 9,350,000 | \$ | 1,592,235 |
| Unamortized Premium |    | 102,938   |    |           |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING   | \$ | 9,452,938 |    |           |

## General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2013

On January 17, 2013, the District issued \$7,810,000 of General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2013. The proceeds will be used (1) to refund the School District's outstanding GOB Series AA of 2004 (2) to refund a portion of the District's GOB Series of 2007, and (3) to pay costs of issuing the bonds. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The bonds mature from November 15, 2013 to November 15, 2028. Interest rates range from 2.00% to 2.75% with total indebtedness of \$2,185,527.67. The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2015, are:

| FISCAL YEAR          | Р  | RINCIPAL  | IN | TEREST  |
|----------------------|----|-----------|----|---------|
| 2015-16              | \$ | 1,165,000 | \$ | 67,750  |
| 2016-17              |    | 1,195,000 |    | 44,150  |
| 2017-18              |    | 1,190,000 |    | 20,300  |
| 2018-19              |    | 420,000   |    | 4,200   |
| SUB-TOTAL            | \$ | 3,970,000 | \$ | 136,400 |
| Unamortized Premiums |    | 85,777    |    |         |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING    | \$ | 4,055,777 |    |         |

# General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2014

On March 25, 2014, the District issued \$8,535,000 of General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2014. The proceeds will be used (1) to refund the School District's outstanding GOB Series of 2009 (2) to pay costs of issuing the bonds. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The bonds mature from November 15, 2014 to November 15, 2028. Interest rates range from .25% to 3.25% with total indebtedness of \$2,008,618.30. The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2015, are:

| FISCAL YEAR          | Р  | RINCIPAL  | ll | NTEREST   |
|----------------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|
| 2015-16              | \$ | 345,000   | \$ | 214,716   |
| 2016-17              |    | 495,000   |    | 202,116   |
| 2017-18              |    | 515,000   |    | 186,966   |
| 2018-19              |    | 540,000   |    | 173,841   |
| 2019-20              |    | 550,000   |    | 162,941   |
| 2020-25              |    | 3,095,000 |    | 628,995   |
| 2025-29              |    | 2,895,000 |    | 188,451   |
| SUB-TOTAL            | \$ | 8,435,000 | \$ | 1,758,026 |
| Unamortized Premiums |    | 137,168   |    |           |
| Unamortized Discount |    | -         |    |           |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING    | \$ | 8,572,168 |    |           |

## General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2014

On March 30, 2015, the District issued \$5,735,000 of General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2014. The proceeds will be used (1) to refund the School District's outstanding GOB Series A of 2005 (2) to pay costs of issuing the bonds. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The bonds mature from December 15, 2014 to December 15, 2017. Interest rates range from 3% to 5% with total indebtedness of \$1,023,852.78.

The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2015, are:

| FISCAL YEAR          | Р  | RINCIPAL  | INTEREST |         |  |  |
|----------------------|----|-----------|----------|---------|--|--|
| 2015-16              | \$ | 2,505,000 | \$       | 393,625 |  |  |
| 2016-17              |    | 3,960,000 |          | 232,000 |  |  |
| 2017-18              |    | 2,660,000 |          | 66,500  |  |  |
| SUB-TOTAL            | \$ | 9,125,000 | \$       | 692,125 |  |  |
| Unamortized Premiums |    | 624,454   |          |         |  |  |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING    | \$ | 9,749,454 |          |         |  |  |

## General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2015

On September 29, 2014, the District issued \$5,735,000 of General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2015. The proceeds will be used (1) to refund the School District's outstanding GOB Series A of 2008, Series A of 2009 and a portion of Series of 2010 (2) to pay costs of issuing the bonds. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The bonds mature from October 1, 2015 to October 1, 2017. Interest rates at 2% total interest indebtedness of \$171,368.61. The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2015, are:

| Р  | RINCIPAL  | INTEREST                                                 |                                                                                |  |  |  |
|----|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| \$ | 1,960,000 | \$                                                       | 95,419                                                                         |  |  |  |
|    | 1,865,000 |                                                          | 56,850                                                                         |  |  |  |
|    | 1,910,000 |                                                          | 19,100                                                                         |  |  |  |
| \$ | 5,735,000 | \$                                                       | 171,369                                                                        |  |  |  |
|    | 120,025   |                                                          |                                                                                |  |  |  |
| \$ | 5,855,025 |                                                          |                                                                                |  |  |  |
|    | \$        | 1,865,000<br>1,910,000<br><b>\$ 5,735,000</b><br>120,025 | \$ 1,960,000 \$<br>1,865,000<br>1,910,000<br>\$ 5,735,000 <u>\$</u><br>120,025 |  |  |  |

## General Obligation Bonds – Series B of 2015

On March 30, 2015, the District issued \$4,050,000 of General Obligation Bonds – Series B of 2015. The proceeds will be used (1) to refund the School District's outstanding GOB Series A of 2010 (2) to pay costs of issuing the bonds. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The bonds mature from October 1, 2015 to October 1, 2023. Interest rates at 2% total interest indebtedness of \$481,725.

The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2015, are:

| FISCAL YEAR          | PR | INCIPAL   | IN | TEREST  |
|----------------------|----|-----------|----|---------|
| 2015-16              | \$ | 5,000     | \$ | 81,175  |
| 2016-17              |    | 5,000     |    | 80,850  |
| 2017-18              |    | 470,000   |    | 76,100  |
| 2018-19              |    | 130,000   |    | 70,100  |
| 2019-20              |    | 655,000   |    | 62,250  |
| 2020-24              |    | 2,785,000 |    | 111,250 |
| SUB-TOTAL            | \$ | 4,050,000 | \$ | 481,725 |
| Unamortized Premiums |    | 93,634    |    | _       |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING    | \$ | 4,143,634 |    |         |

## Lease Rental Debt

The Lehigh Career and Technical Institute (LCTI), with authority of the nine participating school districts, have agreed to borrow up to \$53,715,000 to improve the Institute's facilities. The participating districts, such as East Penn School District, will be required to pay their proportionate shares of the incurred debt under the Articles of Agreement in subsequent years as "Capital Costs" under Section 4.2 of the Articles.

Specifically, Lehigh Career and Technical Institute issued \$32,000,000 of revenue bonds - Series of 2003 dated March 15, 2003, and \$21,715,000 of revenue bonds - Series of 2001 dated September 15, 2001, through the State Public School Building Authority (SPSBA). The bonds are special limited obligations of the SPSBA. During the 2005-06 fiscal year, these issues have been refunded with new issues.

The LCTI financing translates into an ongoing obligation of the participating districts for credit purposes; however, for purposes of the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, this borrowing is not considered general obligation debt of the school districts; therefore, the future obligations of debt service are not recorded as a liability on East Penn's financial statements.

## Combined Long-Term Debt

The combined general long-term debt obligations for subsequent years, except for compensated absences and retirement benefits are:

#### SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL REQUIREMENTS

| FISCAL YEAR                   | G.O.N.<br>SERIES<br>OF 1998 |    | G.O.N.<br>SERIES A<br>OF 2003 |    | G.O.N.<br>SERIES A<br>OF 2004 |    | G.O.N.<br>SERIES A<br>OF 2007 |           | G.O.B<br>SERIES<br>OF 2010 |           | G.O.B<br>SERIES<br>OF 2011 |           | G.O.B<br>SERIES<br>OF 2012 |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| 2015-16                       | \$<br>670,000               | \$ | 800,000                       | \$ | 800,000                       | \$ | 100,000                       | \$        | 1,625,000                  | \$        | 1,980,000                  | \$        | 5,000                      |
| 2016-17                       | 700,000                     |    | 900,000                       |    | 900,000                       |    | 100,000                       |           | -                          |           | 2,040,000                  |           | 390,000                    |
| 2017-18                       | 730,000                     |    | 900,000                       |    | 900,000                       |    | 1,100,000                     |           | -                          |           | 2,100,000                  |           | 395,000                    |
| 2018-19                       | 760,000                     |    | 900,000                       |    | 900,000                       |    | 1,100,000                     |           | -                          |           | 1,100,000                  |           | 770,000                    |
| 2019-20                       | -                           |    | 1,000,000                     |    | 1,000,000                     |    | 1,300,000                     |           | -                          |           | 1,135,000                  |           | 1,375,000                  |
| 2020-25                       | -                           |    | 4,200,000                     |    | 4,300,000                     |    | 8,100,000                     |           | -                          |           | -                          |           | 6,555,000                  |
| 2025-30                       | -                           |    | -                             |    | -                             |    | -                             |           | -                          |           | -                          |           | -                          |
| 2030-33                       | <br>-                       | _  | -                             | _  | -                             | _  | -                             |           | -                          |           | -                          |           | -                          |
| TOTAL                         | 2,860,000                   |    | 8,700,000                     |    | 8,800,000                     |    | 11,800,000                    |           | 1,625,000                  |           | 8,355,000                  |           | 9,490,000                  |
| LESS PAYABLE WITH-            |                             |    |                               |    |                               |    |                               |           |                            |           |                            |           |                            |
| IN ONE YEAR                   | <br>670,000                 | _  | 800,000                       | _  | 800,000                       | _  | 100,000                       |           | 1,625,000                  |           | 1,980,000                  |           | 5,000                      |
| LONG-TERM PRINC.<br>DUE AFTER |                             |    |                               |    |                               |    |                               |           |                            |           |                            |           |                            |
| ONE YEAR                      | \$<br>2,190,000             | \$ | 7,900,000                     | \$ | 8,000,000                     | \$ | 11,700,000                    | <u>\$</u> | -                          | <u>\$</u> | 6,375,000                  | <u>\$</u> | 9,485,000                  |

## SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| FISCAL YEAR | :  | G.O.N.<br>SERIES<br>OF 1998 | ;  | G.O.N.<br>SERIES A<br>OF 2003 | <br>G.O.N.<br>SERIES A<br>OF 2004 | <br>G.O.N.<br>SERIES A<br>OF 2007 | <br>G.O.B<br>SERIES<br>OF 2010 | <br>G.O.B<br>SERIES<br>OF 2011 | <br>G.O.B<br>SERIES<br>OF 2012 |
|-------------|----|-----------------------------|----|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 2015-16     | \$ | 701,369                     | \$ | 887,910                       | \$<br>889,013                     | \$<br>229,149                     | \$<br>1,641,250                | \$<br>2,203,788                | \$<br>204,876                  |
| 2016-17     |    | 723,041                     |    | 977,868                       | 978,968                           | 227,696                           | -                              | 2,203,488                      | 585,926                        |
| 2017-18     |    | 744,423                     |    | 967,968                       | 969,068                           | 1,216,561                         | -                              | 2,201,387                      | 583,076                        |
| 2018-19     |    | 765,442                     |    | 958,068                       | 959,168                           | 1,204,461                         | -                              | 1,153,388                      | 946,426                        |
| 2019-20     |    | -                           |    | 1,047,291                     | 1,048,394                         | 1,390,598                         | -                              | 1,153,444                      | 1,529,976                      |
| 2020-25     |    | -                           |    | 4,275,550                     | 4,376,747                         | 8,199,111                         | -                              | -                              | 6,895,787                      |
| 2025-30     |    | -                           |    | -                             | -                                 | -                                 | -                              | -                              | -                              |
| 2030-33     |    | -                           |    | -                             | <br>-                             | <br>-                             | <br>-                          | <br>-                          | <br>-                          |
| TOTAL       | \$ | 2,934,275                   | \$ | 9,114,655                     | \$<br>9,221,358                   | \$<br>12,467,576                  | \$<br>1,641,250                | \$<br>8,915,495                | \$<br>10,746,067               |

|           | G.O.B<br>SERIES A<br>OF 2012 | <br>G.O.B<br>SERIES<br>OF 2013 | <br>G.O.B<br>SERIES<br>OF 2014 | <br>G.O.B<br>SERIES A<br>OF 2014 | G.O.B<br>SERIES A<br>OF 2015 | <br>G.O.B<br>SERIES B<br>OF 2015 |    | TOTAL<br>PRINCIPAL<br>PAYMENTS |
|-----------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|
| \$        | 620,000                      | \$<br>1,165,000                | \$<br>345,000                  | \$<br>2,505,000                  | \$<br>1,960,000              | \$<br>5,000                      | \$ | 12,580,000                     |
|           | 630,000                      | 1,195,000                      | 495,000                        | 3,960,000                        | 1,865,000                    | 5,000                            |    | 13,180,000                     |
|           | 645,000                      | 1,190,000                      | 515,000                        | 2,660,000                        | 1,910,000                    | 470,000                          |    | 13,515,000                     |
|           | 685,000                      | 420,000                        | 540,000                        | -                                | -                            | 130,000                          |    | 7,305,000                      |
|           | 600,000                      | -                              | 550,000                        | -                                | -                            | 655,000                          |    | 7,615,000                      |
|           | 3,215,000                    | -                              | 3,095,000                      | -                                | -                            | 2,785,000                        |    | 32,250,000                     |
|           | 2,955,000                    | -                              | 2,895,000                      | -                                | -                            | -                                |    | 5,850,000                      |
|           | -                            | <br>-                          | <br>-                          | <br>-                            | <br>-                        | <br>-                            | _  | -                              |
|           | 9,350,000                    | 3,970,000                      | 8,435,000                      | 9,125,000                        | 5,735,000                    | 4,050,000                        |    | 92,295,000                     |
|           | 620,000                      | <br>1,165,000                  | <br>345,000                    | <br>2,505,000                    | <br>1,960,000                | <br>5,000                        |    | 12,580,000                     |
| <u>\$</u> | 8,730,000                    | \$<br>2,805,000                | \$<br>8,090,000                | \$<br>6,620,000                  | \$<br>3,775,000              | \$<br>4,045,000                  | \$ | 79,715,000                     |

| <br>G.O.B<br>SERIES A<br>OF 2012 | G.O.B<br>SERIES<br>OF 2013 | G.O.B<br>SERIES<br>OF 2014 | G.O.B<br>SERIES A<br>OF 2014 |    | SERIES A SE |    | G.O.B<br>SERIES B<br>OF 2015 |    | TOTAL<br>DEBT SVC.<br>PAYMENTS |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----|-------------|----|------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|
| \$<br>821,020                    | \$<br>1,232,750            | \$<br>559,716              | \$<br>2,898,625              | \$ | 2,055,419   | \$ | 86,175                       | \$ | 14,411,060                     |
| 818,520                          | 1,239,150                  | 697,116                    | 4,192,000                    |    | 1,921,850   |    | 85,850                       |    | 14,651,473                     |
| 820,770                          | 1,210,300                  | 701,966                    | 2,726,500                    |    | 1,929,100   |    | 546,100                      |    | 14,617,219                     |
| 847,470                          | 424,200                    | 713,841                    | -                            |    | -           |    | 200,100                      |    | 8,172,564                      |
| 749,620                          | -                          | 712,941                    | -                            |    | -           |    | 717,250                      |    | 8,349,514                      |
| 3,771,903                        | -                          | 3,723,995                  | -                            |    | -           |    | 2,896,250                    |    | 34,139,343                     |
| 3,112,932                        | -                          | 3,083,451                  | -                            |    | -           |    | -                            |    | 6,196,383                      |
| <br>-                            | <br>-                      | <br>-                      | <br>-                        |    | -           |    | -                            |    | -                              |
| \$<br>10,942,235                 | \$<br>4,106,400            | \$<br>10,193,026           | \$<br>9,817,125              | \$ | 5,906,369   | \$ | 4,531,725                    | \$ | 100,537,556                    |

## Compensated Absences

## Sick-Pay

Under the District's various bargaining agreements and plans, professional and eligible support personnel accumulate unused sick days from year to year based on their classification. These accumulated sick days are non-vesting during the employee's tenure. Only administrators employed prior to 7-1-04 who have opted to retain this benefit are eligible for payment. Upon retirement, these employees, except for administrators, are eligible for remuneration for unused sick days under the following bargaining agreements:

| 1. | East Penn Education Association Members | - \$25 per day |
|----|-----------------------------------------|----------------|
| 2. | Teamsters Union Members                 | - \$22 per day |
| 3. | Secretarial & Aide Members              | - \$20 per day |
| 4. | Administrative Plan Members             | - \$25 per day |

The District maintains records of each employee's accumulated sick days that are vested with employees who are eligible to retire, and for those under the administrative plan. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 16, \$34,034, including FICA tax (net of reimbursement), has been recorded in the Food Service (Enterprise) Fund for sick leave termination benefits earned by Cafeteria employees at June 30, 2015. This amount is also included as a long-term liability in the business-type activity column of the government-wide statement of net position. The amount recorded in the General Fund for governmental employees, which will use currently available financial resources, is \$54,382, including FICA tax (net of reimbursement). This amount is reflected as a current liability in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position. The remaining sick leave termination benefit of \$875,210, including FICA tax (net of reimbursement), is recorded as a long-term liability in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position.

#### Vacation Leave

Unused vacation leave is paid upon an employee's termination. The District maintains records of each employee's accumulated vacation days. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 16, the portion of vacation pay earned at June 30, 2015, that will use currently available financial resources is \$108,593, including fica tax and retirement contributions (net of reimbursement), which has been recorded in the General Fund. This amount is also shown as a current liability in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position. The Enterprise (Food Service) Fund has recorded \$-0-, including fica tax and retirement contributions (net of reimbursement), which is also reflected as a long-term liability in the business-type activity column of the government-wide statement of net position. The remaining vacation pay earned at June 30, 2015, of \$807,083, including FICA tax and retirement contributions (net of reimbursement), is recorded as a long-term liability in the governmental activities column of the governmental activities column of the governmental provide statement of net position.

## Defined Benefit Pension Plan

The Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) requires that state and local governmental employers disclose in their notes to financial statements, certain information about the public employee retirement systems to which they contribute.

## General Information about the Pension Plan

## Plan Description

The Public School Employees' Retirement System (PSERS) is a governmental cost-sharing multiemployer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits.to public school employees of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The members eligible to participate in the System include all full-time public school employees, part-time hourly public school employees who render at least 500 hours of service in the school year, and part-time per diem public school employees who render at least 80 days of service in the school year in any of the reporting entities in Pennsylvania. PSERS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at www.psers.state.pa.us.

## Benefits provided

PSERS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Members are eligible for monthly retirement benefits reaching (a) age 62 with at least 1 year of credited service; (b) age 60 with 30 or more years of credited service; or (c) 35 or more years of service regardless of age. Act 120 of 2010 (Act 120) preserves the benefits of existing members and introduced benefit reductions for individuals who become new members on or after July 1, 2011. Act 120 created two new membership classes, Membership T-E (Class T-E) and Membership Class T-F (Class T-F). To qualify for normal retirement, Class T-E and Class T-F members must work until age 65 with a minimum of 3 years of service or attain a total combination of age and service that is equal to or greater than 92 with a minimum of 35 years of service. Benefits are generally equal to 2% or 2.5%, depending upon membership class, of the member's final average salary (as defined in the Code) multiplied by the number of years of credited service. For members whose membership started prior to July 1, 2011, after completion of five years of service, a member's right to the defined benefits is vested and early retirement benefits may be elected. For Class T-E and T-F members, the right to benefits is vested after ten years of service.

Participants are eligible for disability retirement benefits after completion of five years of credited service. Such benefits are generally equal to 2% or 2.5%, depending upon membership class, of the member's final average salary (as defined in the Code) multiplied by the number of years of credited service, but not less than one-third of such salary nor greater than the benefit the member would have had at normal retirement age. Members over normal retirement age may apply for disability benefits.

Death benefits are payable upon the death of an active member who has reached age 62 with at least one year of credited service (age 65 with at least three years of credited service for Class T-E and Class T-F members) or who has at least five years of credited service (ten years for Class T-E and Class T-F members). Such benefits are actuarially equivalent to the benefit that would have been effective if the member had retired on the day before death.

## **Contributions**

Member Contributions:

Active members, who joined the System prior to July 22, 1983, contributed at 5.25 percent (Membership Class T-C) or at 6.50 percent (Membership Class T-D) of the member's qualifying compensation.

Members who joined the System on or after July 22, 1983 and who were active or inactive as of July 1, 2001, contribute at 6.25 percent (Membership Class T-C) or at 7.50 percent (Membership Class T-D) of the member's qualifying compensation.

Members who joined the System after June 30, 2001 and before July 1, 2011, contribute at 7.50 percent (automatic Membership Class T-D). For all new hires and for members who elected Class T-D membership, the higher contribution rates began with service rendered on or after January 1, 2002.

Members who joined the System after June 30, 2011, automatically contribute at the Membership Class T-E rate of 7.5% (base rate) of the member's qualifying compensation. All new hires after June 30, 2011 who elect Class T-F membership contributes at 10.3% (base rate) of the member's qualifying compensation. Membership Class T-E and T-F are affected by a "shared risk" provision in Act 120 of 2010 that in future fiscal years could cause the Membership Class T-E contribution rate to fluctuate between 7.5% and 9.5% and Membership Class T-F contribution rate to fluctuate between 10.3% and 12.3%.

## Employer Contributions:

The school districts' contractually required contribution rate for fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 was 20.50% of covered payroll, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the District were \$11,526,177 for the year ended June 30, 2015.

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2015, the District reported a liability of \$167,353,062 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2014, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2013, with rolling forward the System's total pension liability as of June 30, 2014. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was calculated utilizing the employer's one-year reported covered payroll as it relates to the total one-year reported covered payroll. At June 30, 2014, the District's proportion was 0.4236 percent, which was an increase of 0.0187 percent from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2013.

For the year ended June 30, 2015, the District recognized pension expense of \$16,419,030. At June 30, 2015, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| Sources                                                                                                                                                                | Deferred Outflows<br>of Resources |            |    |                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|----|----------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual<br>experience.<br>Changes in Assumptions<br>Net difference between projected and actual<br>earnings on pesion plan investments | \$ -<br>-<br>-                    |            | \$ | -<br>-<br>11,986,000 |
| Changes in proportion of the Net Pension Liability<br>Net difference between projected and actual                                                                      |                                   | 6,169,000  |    | -                    |
| contributions made<br>District contributions subsequent to the<br>measurement date                                                                                     |                                   | 11,526,178 |    | 250,563<br>-         |
| Total                                                                                                                                                                  | \$                                | 17,695,178 | \$ | 12,236,563           |

\$11,526,178 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2016. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year ended June 30: | <u>Amount</u> |             |  |
|---------------------|---------------|-------------|--|
| 2015                | \$            | (1,449,624) |  |
| 2016                |               | (1,449,624) |  |
| 2017                |               | (1,449,624) |  |
| 2018                |               | (1,449,624) |  |
| 2019                |               | 283,376     |  |
| Thereafter          |               | 9,056       |  |
| Total               | \$            | (5,506,062) |  |

#### Actuarial assumptions

The total pension liability as of June 30, 2014 was determined by rolling forward the System's total pension liability as of the June 30, 2013 actuarial valuation to June 30, 2014 using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement.

- Actuarial cost method Entry Age Normal level % of pay
- Investment return 7.50%, includes inflation at 3.00%
- Salary increases Effective average of 5.50%, which reflects an allowance for inflation of 3.00%, real wage growth of 1%, and merit or seniority increases of 1.50%
- Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Annuitant Tables (male and female) with age set back 3 years for both males and females. For disabled annuitants the RP-2000 Combined Disable Tables (male and female) with age set back 7 years for males and 3 years for females.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2013 valuation were based on the experience study that was performed for the five-year period ending June 30, 2010. The recommended assumption changes based on this experience study were adopted by the Board at its March 11, 2011 Board meeting, and were effective beginning with the June 30, 2011 actuarial valuation.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These rangesare combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

The pension plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested plan assets is established and may be amended by the Board. Plan assets are managed with a long-term objective of achieving and maintaining a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the pension.

|                              |            | Long-Term      |
|------------------------------|------------|----------------|
|                              | Target     | Expected Real  |
| Asset Class                  | Allocation | Rate of Return |
| Public markets global equity | 19%        | 5.0%           |
| Private markets (equity)     | 21%        | 6.5%           |
| Private real estate          | 13%        | 4.7%           |
| Global fixed income          | 8%         | 2.0%           |
| U.S. long treasuries         | 3%         | 1.4%           |
| TIPS                         | 12%        | 1.2%           |
| High yield bonds             | 6%         | 1.7%           |
| Cash                         | 3%         | 0.9%           |
| Absolute return              | 10%        | 4.8%           |
| Risk parity                  | 5%         | 3.9%           |
| MLPs/Infrastructure          | 3%         | 5.3%           |
| Commodities                  | 6%         | 3.3%           |
| Financing (LIBOR)            | -9%        | 1.1%           |
|                              | 100%       |                |

The above was the Board's adopted asset allocation policy and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2014.

For the year ended June 30, 2014, the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 14.98%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

## Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at contractually required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

#### Sensitivity of the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50%, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower (6.50%) or 1-percentage point higher (8.50%) than the current rate, using the net position liability reported by PSERS before adjusting for differences on projected vs actual contributions made.

|                       |             |             |                     | Current     |    |                |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|----|----------------|
|                       | 1% Decrease |             | <b>Disount Rate</b> |             |    |                |
|                       | 6.50%       |             |                     | 7.50%       | 1% | Increase 8.50% |
| Net Pension Liability | \$          | 209,138,000 | \$                  | 167,664,000 | \$ | 132,257,000    |

#### Pension plan fiduciary net position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Public School Employees' Retirement System's *Comprehensive Annual Financial Report* (CAFR) that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the plan, which can be found at www.psers.state.pa.us.

#### Defined Contribution Pension Plan

#### Retirement Incentive Benefits

In an effort to retain administrative employees the East Penn School District adopted Board Policy Number 350.1. This policy establishes a Retention Incentive Program applicable to administrative employees. To qualify for this program the employee must be a member of the administrative staff at the time of request, be an employee of the District for at least five years and qualify for retirement under the provisions of the Public School Retirement System. Those employees meeting the qualifications and proper request procedures will receive health insurance benefits at the District's expense until the employee becomes eligible for government sponsored hospitalization or reaches age 65. In addition, the retiring employee is entitled to a payment determined as a percentage of his/her final base salary as:

|              | % of Base Salary for       |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| Age          | Each Yr of Svc at that Age |
| 49 and below | 1%                         |
| 50 to 54     | 2%                         |
| 55 and Over  | 3%                         |

Employees hired prior to 7-1-04 were given the option to elect to participate in this plan or remain eligible for the early retirement incentive plan discussed previously. Employees electing to participate in this plan waive their right to reimbursement of unused accumulated sick leave days.

In accordance with Government Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68, this benefit is considered a pension plan.

## Employer Contributions

The school district pays this benefit on a pay-as-you-go basis. It does not accumulate funds into any trust for future benefits. Contributions to the pension plan from the District were \$44,811 for the year ended June 30, 2015.

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2015, the District reported a liability of \$552,680 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2015, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2014, with rolling forward the System's total pension liability as of June 30, 2016.

For the year ended June 30, 2015, the District recognized pension expense of \$111,080. At June 30, 2015, the District did not have any reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the defined contribution pension. The following table reflects the changes to the pension obligation during the year:

| Contribution Rates:                        |    |            |
|--------------------------------------------|----|------------|
|                                            | Re | etirement  |
|                                            | Ir | ncentive   |
|                                            | F  | Pension    |
|                                            | l  | Benefit    |
|                                            | Ac | ctuarially |
|                                            | De | termined   |
| Interest Rate                              |    | 4.5%       |
| Plan Members                               |    | 37         |
| Annual Required Contribution               | \$ | 61,766     |
| Interest on net Pension obligation         |    | 18,581     |
| Adjustment to annual required contribution |    | 75,544     |
| Annual Pension Cost                        |    | 155,891    |
| Contributions made                         |    | (44,811)   |
| Increase in net Pension obligation         |    | 111,080    |
| Net Pension obligation - beginning of year |    | 441,600    |
| Net Pension obligation - end of year       | \$ | 552,680    |

#### Actuarial assumptions

The total pension liability as of June 30, 2015 was determined by the actuarial valuation on January 1, 2014, with rolling forward the System's total pension liability using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement.

- Actuarial cost method Entry Age Normal level % of pay
- Investment return 4.5%
- Salary increases Effective average of 5.50%, which reflects an allowance for inflation of 3.00%, real wage growth of 1%, and merit or seniority increases of 1.50%
- Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Annuitant Tables (male and female) with age set back 3 years for both males and females. For disabled annuitants the RP-2000 Combined Disable Tables (male and female) with age set back 7 years for males and 3 years for females.

The actuarial assumptions used in the January 1, 2014 valuation were based on the experience study conducted by the actuary, including the assumed retirement rates based on PSERS plan experience and vary by age, service and gender.

Funded Status and Funding Process. The funded status of the benefits as of June 30, 2015, was as follows:

|                                                                                           | Retirement<br>Incentive Benefit<br>Governmental Activit |                   |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Actuarial accrued liability (a)<br>Actuarial value of plan assets (b)                     | \$                                                      | 552,680           |  |
| Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (a) - (b)                                            | \$                                                      | 552,680           |  |
| Funded Ratio (b) / (a)<br>Covered payroll                                                 | \$                                                      | 0.0%<br>3,663,858 |  |
| Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (funding excess) as a percentage of covered payroll. |                                                         | 15.1%             |  |

#### Other Employee Benefits

#### Special Termination Benefits

The East Penn School District's Board of School Directors has established an early retirement incentive program (ERIP) for those employees who meet certain qualifications. All professional employees will select, in writing, one of the two financial options:

#### Option 1

Upon meeting the requirements explained later, the District shall pay to the employee a total payment equal to his/her final base salary, at the time of application for ERIP, multiplied by the percentage appearing in the chart below. Such payment will be made during the first calendar year of ERIP at a time stipulated, in writing, by the retiree. The employee may opt to receive these monies in either one or two installments.

| AGE OF PERSON ON JULY 1 OF ERIP YEAR | <b>PERCENTAGE</b> |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 54                                   | 50%               |
| 55                                   | 50%               |
| 56                                   | 40%               |
| 57                                   | 35%               |
| 58                                   | 30%               |
| 59                                   | 25%               |
| 60                                   | 20%               |

## Option 2

Upon receipt of a letter of request and letter of intent to retire, the Board will approve the applicant's request for a sabbatical leave, if the employee is eligible by law, and waives the return-to-work provision. Under this option, the employee would not begin receiving PSERS benefits until the conclusion of the year's sabbatical leave.

The plan is on a voluntary basis. To be eligible to receive this retirement incentive, the employee must meet all of the following qualifications:

The employee must be an active (not on leave) member of the instructional or administrative staff at the time of request.

The employee must choose to begin the ERIP program on July 1, and must be at least the age of 54 or not older than 60 on the preceding June 30.

The employee must have a minimum of fifteen (15) consecutive years of service in the East Penn School District prior to the commencement of ERIP.

The employee must qualify for retirement under provisions of the Public School Employees Retirement System (PSERS).

A letter of resignation, application to PSERS for benefits, and an application for ERIP must be received in the Superintendent's office on or before May 1, of the school year proceeding the July 1, start date of ERIP.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 47, an employer that provides voluntary termination benefits shall recognize a liability and an expense when the employees accept the offer and the amount can be reasonably estimated. The amount recognized shall include any lump-sum payments and the present value of any expected future payments. The District records a liability when an employee accepts the offer. As of June 30, 2015, there were no eligible persons that accepted the offer that were not paid or recorded as a liability under GASB Statement No 47.

Under the provisions of Board Policy 450, the East Penn School District will pay, for those employees electing the Early Retirement Incentive Program explained in the preceding note, the premium for the retiring employee in an early retiree's hospitalization/medical plan. Such coverage will continue until the employee becomes eligible for government sponsored hospitalization/medical insurance or reaches age 65. Such insurance plan will be substantially equivalent to the plan offered to regular employees, but will have a mandatory reduction in major medical benefits. The Actuary has included this benefit under Other-Post Employment Benefits.

#### Other Post Employment Benefits

Plan Description: East Penn School District has one single-employer defined benefit plan.

 In accordance with the PA School Code of 1949, as amended, medical coverage is provided to eligible retirees and spouses with the retiree paying the full active premium rate for coverage until age 65. This benefit has an implicit rate subsidy based upon GASB Statement No. 45, since the retiree pays the premium at the insurance carrier's global rate charged to the School District versus an age-adjusted rate, as defined in the GASB Statement.

|                          | Summary of Plan Provisions                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                   |  |  |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Group                    | Eligibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Coverage And Premium Sharing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Duration                                                                                                          |  |  |
| <u>I. ADMINISTRATORS</u> | Retention Incentive Program – (RIP) –<br>must complete 5 years with the district<br>and retire through PSERS.<br>Other – must attain age 55 and retire<br>through PSERS.                                                                    | <ul> <li>Coverage: Medical, Prescription Drug, and Dental.</li> <li>Premium Sharing: If the member retires under the ERIP or the RIP, the district will pay for the amount of the Classic Blue retiree medical and prescription drug plan for the member only. Any difference in premiums must be paid for by the individual. Spouses may elect coverage by paying the full premiums. Member and spouse may also elect dental coverage by paying the full premiums.</li> <li>If the member does not meet the requirements for the district subsidy but requirements are met to retire through PSERS, the member and spouse may continue coverage by paying the full premiums.</li> <li>Upon death of active employee or retiree, the spouse may continue coverage until Medicare Age.</li> <li>Dependents: Spouses included.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Member –Benefits cease upon Medicare age.</li> <li>Spouse - Benefits cease upon Medicare age.</li> </ul> |  |  |
| <u>II. TEACHERS</u>      | Early Retirement Incentive Program<br>(ERIP) – must attain age 54, but not<br>exceed age 60, and complete 15<br>consecutive years with the district and<br>retire through PSERS.<br>Other – must attain age 55 and retire<br>through PSERS. | <ul> <li>Coverage: Medical, Prescription Drug, and Dental.</li> <li>Premium Sharing: If the member retires under the ERIP, the district will pay for the amount of the Classic Blue retiree medical and prescription drug plan for the member only. Any difference in premiums must be paid for by the individual. Spouses may elect coverage by paying the full premiums. Member and spouse may also elect dental coverage by paying the full premiums.</li> <li>If the member does not meet the requirements for the district subsidy but requirements are met to retire through PSERS, the member and spouse may continue coverage by paying the full premiums.</li> <li>Upon the death of a retiree, the spouse may continue coverage until Medicare age.</li> <li>Dependents: Spouse included.</li> </ul>                          | Same as I                                                                                                         |  |  |

| Summary of Plan Provisions |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| Group                      | Eligibility                                  | Coverage And Premium Sharing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Duration     |  |
| III. SUPPORT STAFF         | Must attain age 55 and retire through PSERS. | <ul> <li>Coverage: Medical, Prescription Drug and Dental.</li> <li>Premium Share: Retiree pays 100% of the cost.</li> <li>Upon death of active employee or retiree, the spouse may continue coverage until Medicare Age.</li> <li>Dependents: Spouse Included.</li> </ul> | • Same as I. |  |

*Notes:* Act 110/43 Benefit: All employees are eligible for this benefit upon retirement with 30 years of PSERS service or upon superannuation retirement (age 60 with 30 years of service, age 62 with 1 year of service, or 35 years of service regardless of age). Retired employees are allowed to continue coverage for themselves and their dependents in the employer's group health plan until the retired employee reaches Medicare age. In order to obtain coverage, retired employees must provide payment equal to the premium determined for the purposes of COBRA.

Cash Payments: Cash payments are not GASB 45 liabilities

- Financial Incentives under the ERIP are valued under GASB 47.
- Financial Incentives under the RIP are valued under GASB 68.
- \* The first schedule of this valuation contains supplemental calculations under GASB 68. The benefit provision is as follows:
  - Administrators who qualify for PSERS retirement and have worked for the district are entitled to a one-time payment equal to the individual's base salary times a percentage which is the sum of A) 1% times services prior to age 49, plus B) 2% times service for ages between 50-54, plus C) 3% times service for ages greater than 55.

*Funding Policy and Annual OPEB Cost.* This benefit is state mandated via the School Code statue. The District's annual other post-employment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) for the plan is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an the amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover the normal cost, each year, and to amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The District's annual OPEB cost for the current year and the related information is as follows:

| Contribution Rates:                        |    |             |
|--------------------------------------------|----|-------------|
|                                            | 4  | Actuarially |
|                                            | D  | etermined   |
| Interest Rate                              |    | 4.5%        |
| Plan Members                               |    | 836         |
| Annual Required Contribution               | \$ | 2,031,137   |
| Interest on net OPEB obligation            |    | 98,196      |
| Adjustment to annual required contribution |    | (133,965)   |
| Annual OPEB cost                           |    | 1,995,368   |
| Contributions made                         |    | (1,127,656) |
| Increase in net OPEB obligation            |    | 867,712     |
| Net OPEB obligation - beginning of year    |    | 2,182,147   |
| Net OPEB obligation - end of year          | \$ | 3,049,859   |

The following table shows the benefit separated by fund:

|                                                                                                                | Other Post Employment Benefit Plan |                      |                                  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|                                                                                                                | General Fund                       | Food Service<br>Fund | Total                            |  |
| Demographic Information:<br>Active Participants<br>Retired Participants<br>Total                               | 734<br><u>92</u><br>826            | 9<br>1<br>10         | 743<br>93<br>836                 |  |
| Annual Payroll of Active Participants                                                                          | \$ 49,956,630                      | \$ 201,288           | \$ 50,157,918                    |  |
| Annual Required Contributions<br>Interest on Net OPEB Obligation<br>Adjustment to Annual Required Contribution | 2,030,303<br>98,145<br>(133,895)   | 834<br>51<br>(70)    | 2,031,137<br>98,196<br>(133,965) |  |
| Annual OPEB Cost                                                                                               | 1,994,553                          | 815                  | 1,995,368                        |  |
| Contributions made                                                                                             | (1,127,656)                        |                      | (1,127,656)                      |  |
| Increase in Net OPEB Obligation                                                                                | 866,897                            | 815                  | 867,712                          |  |
| Net OPEB Obligation - beginning of year                                                                        | 2,181,007                          | 1,140                | 2,182,147                        |  |
| Net OPEB Obligation - end of year                                                                              | \$ 3,047,904                       | <u>\$ 1,955</u>      | <u>\$ 3,049,859</u>              |  |

The District's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan and the net OPEB obligation for the five fiscal years ending June 30<sup>th</sup>, for the benefits were as follows:

| Year      | Annual<br>OPEB | Percentage<br>of OPEB Cost | Net OPEB          |
|-----------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| ended     | Cost           | <b>Contributed</b>         | <b>Obligation</b> |
| 6/30/2015 | \$ 1,995,368   | 56.5%                      | \$ 3,049,859      |
| 6/30/2014 | 1,661,561      | 69.7%                      | 2,182,147         |
| 6/30/2013 | 1,667,505      | 78.3%                      | 1,678,856         |
| 6/30/2012 | 1,583,190      | 83.9%                      | 1,316,240         |
| 6/30/2011 | 1,587,953      | 81.7%                      | 1,061,971         |

Funding Status and Funding Process. The funded status of the benefits as of June 30, 2015, was as follows:

|                                                |      | Healthcare<br>Benefit | В        | althcare<br>enefit |
|------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|----------|--------------------|
|                                                | Gove | rnmental Activity     | Business | -Type Activity     |
| Actuarial accrued liability (a)                | \$   | 15,898,694            | \$       | 7,929              |
| Actuarial value of plan assets (b)             |      | -                     |          | -                  |
| Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (a) - (b) | \$   | 15,898,694            | \$       | 7,929              |
| Funded Ratio (b) / (a)                         |      | 0.0%                  |          | 0.0%               |
| Covered payroll                                | \$   | 49,956,630            | \$       | 201,288            |
| Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (funding  |      |                       |          |                    |
| excess) as a percentage of covered payroll.    |      | 31.8%                 |          | 3.9%               |

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events in the future. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the benefits and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision, actual results are compared to past expectations, and new estimates are made about the future. The required schedule of funding progress presented as required supplementary information provides multiyear trend information that show whether the actuarial value of plan Net Position is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions. Projections of benefits are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits in force at the valuation date and the pattern of sharing benefit costs between the district and the plan members to that point. Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective and employ methods and assumptions that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actual accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets. Significant methods and assumptions were as follows:

| Actuarial Valuation Date                                | Healthcare<br><u>Benefit</u><br>7/1/2014                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Actuarial Cost Method                                   | Entry Age Normal<br>Level dollar method<br>over a 30 year |  |  |  |  |  |
| Amortization Method                                     | period                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remaining amortization period                           | 15.29 years                                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asset Valuation Method                                  | pay as you go basis                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Actuarial Assumptions:                                  |                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investment rate of return                               | 4.5%                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Projected salary increases<br>Healthcare inflation rate | 3.75% to 6.25%                                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2015                                                    | 6.0%                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2016 +                                                  | 5.5% to 4.2%                                              |  |  |  |  |  |

# Note 6 - Tax Increment Financing Agreement – Hamilton Crossing

On June 23, 2014, East Penn School District entered a Tax Increment Financing Agreement

Under the authority of the Pennsylvania Tax Increment Financing Act, the local taxing body (East Penn School District) is to provide 50% of necessary financing to TGG/TCH-Hamilton Crossings Associates, L.P. (the developer) to undertake retail and commercial development on 63 acres of land located in Lower Macungie Township.

Under the authority of the Pennsylvania Tax Increment Financing Act, the developer must complete the project dependent upon the requirements including infrastructure improvements as such: Road improvements to Route 222 Bypass, Krocks Road and Hamilton Boulevard, facilities to manage and infiltrate storm water and control regional flooding, to upgrade utility facilities, fund capitalized interest (if any), and fund issuance costs of obligations.

Full aggregate market value of all taxable real property located within the TIF district as of the effective date of creation is \$2,863,200.

East Penn School District pledges to pay over to the authority to be held in a TIF Agreement 50% of the real estate taxes assessed on the TIF District properties for each year within the agreement based upon the calculation below:

# East Penn School District Pledged Increment = (.50 x (the annual current assessment less the Tax Increment Base) x School District mileage at current year's calculation.

The developer is to pay annually assessed property taxes on all properties within the TIF District, amounts pledged to be contributed by the School District and other TIF Agreement Parties will be deposited into the TIF Agreement Escrow account (split into both school district and township contributions), held by the authority, to be used in payment or trust for Obligations associated with project expenses.

Upon completion of payment for project obligations, any remaining moneys held within the School District's portion of the TIF Agreement Escrow account held by the Authority will be returned to the School District.

Upon completion, the recipient of the TIF Tax Increment agrees to continue to pay 100% of real estate taxes on land and improvements in which the School District and Township will keep 100% of going forward. Additionally, the recipient agrees not to file any tax assessment appeal during the term of the TIF debt.

## Projected Tax Revenue Reduction for School District of TIF Agreement

| <u>Calender</u><br>Year End | Estimated<br>Incremental<br><u>TIF</u><br>Contribution |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 12/31/2014                  | \$-                                                    |
| 12/31/2015                  | -                                                      |
| 12/31/2016                  | 540,978                                                |
| 12/31/2017                  | 592,861                                                |
| 12/31/2018                  | 598,684                                                |
| 12/31/2019                  | 598,684                                                |
| 12/31/2020                  | 604,507                                                |
| 12/31/2021                  | 604,507                                                |
| 12/31/2022                  | 610,694                                                |
| 12/31/2023                  | 610,694                                                |
| 12/31/2024                  | 616,881                                                |
| 12/31/2025                  | 616,881                                                |
| 12/31/2026                  | 632,068                                                |
| 12/31/2027                  | 632,068                                                |
| 12/31/2028                  | 629,255                                                |
| 12/31/2029                  | 629,255                                                |
| 12/31/2030                  | 635,442                                                |
| 12/31/2031                  | 635,442                                                |
| 12/31/2032                  | 641,629                                                |
| 12/31/2033                  | 641,629                                                |
| 12/31/2034                  | 648,180                                                |
| TOTAL                       | <u>\$ 11,720,339</u>                                   |

Estimated surplus amounts which will be turned over after TIF obligations have been settled, and will be reimbursed to East Penn School District total \$4,095,697,34.

## Note 7 - Risk Management

The District is subject to risk of loss from employee acts, property damage, personal injury auto accidents, theft, etc. The District covers those risks through the purchase of commercial insurance. The District's Workmen's compensation policy is a retrospectively rated policy; the final total premium is based on the actual payroll for the policy year and is determined by the insurance company. Any settlements received by the District or its employees did not exceed insurance coverage in any of the last three years.

## Note 8 – Fund Balance Allocations

## Restricted Fund Balance

The two Capital Project Funds have restrictions on the use of the resources at year end. The Capital Reserve Fund's \$2,113,544 fund balance at year end is restricted because of enabling legislation under the Municipal Code in Pennsylvania. Section 1432 of this Code restricts the use of resources for limited purposes.

In addition, the debt covenant on the District's Bond issues restricts the proceeds shown in the 2010 Construction Fund for the purposes outlined in the bond resolution. As such, the \$12,083, in fund balance at year end within this fund is considered restricted.

The General Fund has \$18,414 in restricted fund balance as a result of donations not expended at year end.

## Committed Fund Balance

The Board of School Directors has committed \$625,147 for future retirement rate increases from PSERS.

## Assigned Fund Balance

The General Fund has \$10,770,544, assigned for appropriations in the 2015-16 budget. The Debt Service Fund for the GOB- Series A of 2015 and the GOB – Series B of 2015 fund balances of \$3,718, has been assigned for the purpose of the funds.

#### Note 9 – Prior Period Adjustments

During the 2014-15 fiscal year, the District implemented GASB Statement No. 68 associated with Pensions. As such, the beginning Net Position for governmental activities and business-type activities has been modified below to reflect the prior period adjustment to record the Net Pension Liability at June 30, 2014. In addition, the Business-Type Activity (Food Service Fund) made a prior period adjustment for prior advancements owed from Nutrition, Inc.:

|                                                                                          | G  | iovernmental<br>Activites | B  | Business-Type<br>Activities | Total                        |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Net Position - June 30, 2014 (as reported)                                               | \$ | 67,247,582                | \$ | 509,010                     | \$<br>67,756,592             |  |  |  |
| Prior Period Adjustment - Pension Liability<br>Prior Period Adjustment - Nutrition, Inc. |    | (154,114,661)<br>-        |    | (2,886,933)<br>205,196      | <br>(157,001,594)<br>205,196 |  |  |  |
| Net Position - June 30, 2014 (as restated)                                               | \$ | (86,867,079)              | \$ | (2,172,727)                 | \$<br>(89,039,806)           |  |  |  |

## Note 10 – Net Investment in Capital Assets

The portion of net position for governmental activities, shown on the government-wide statement of net position invested in capital assets, net of related debt is \$63,404,143. The business-type activities column reflects \$256,563 invested in capital assets with no related debt. In addition, \$2,113,544 of net position in the governmental activities column has been restricted for future capital projects.

## Note 11 - Contingencies

#### Grants

The School District received financial assistance from federal and state agencies in the form of grants. The expenditure of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and a condition specified in the grant agreements, and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the general fund, or other applicable funds. However, in the opinion of management any such disallowed claims will not have a material adverse effect on the overall financial position of the School District as of June 30, 2015.

#### Litigation

In accordance with management, there are no legal matters that could materially affect the financial position of the District as of June 30, 2015.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

## East Penn School District Schedule of Funding Progress Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015

| Healthcare ben                | <u>efit</u>                                    | Actuarial                                                          |                                        |                          |                                |                                                                |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |                                                | Accrued                                                            |                                        |                          |                                | UAAL as a                                                      |
|                               | Actuarial                                      | Liability                                                          | Unfunded                               |                          |                                | Percentage of                                                  |
| Actuarial                     | Value of                                       | (AAL)-                                                             | AAL                                    | Funded                   | Covered                        | Covered                                                        |
| Valuation                     | Assets                                         | Unit Credit                                                        | (UALL)                                 | Ratio                    | Payroll                        | Payroll                                                        |
| Date                          | (a)                                            | (b)                                                                | (b - a)                                | (a / b)                  | (c)                            | ((b - a) / c)                                                  |
| 7/1/2014                      | \$-                                            | \$ 15,906,623                                                      | \$ 15,906,623                          | 0.0%                     | \$ 50,157,918                  | 31.71%                                                         |
| 7/1/2012                      | \$-                                            | \$ 13,450,622                                                      | \$ 13,450,622                          | 0.0%                     | \$ 45,715,461                  | 29.42%                                                         |
| 7/1/2010                      | \$-                                            | \$ 13,147,059                                                      | \$ 13,147,059                          | 0.0%                     | \$ 46,633,772                  | 28.19%                                                         |
| Retention Ince                | ntive Benefit                                  |                                                                    |                                        |                          |                                |                                                                |
|                               |                                                |                                                                    |                                        |                          |                                |                                                                |
|                               |                                                | Actuarial                                                          |                                        |                          |                                |                                                                |
|                               |                                                | Actuarial<br>Accrued                                               |                                        |                          |                                | UAAL as a                                                      |
|                               | Actuarial                                      |                                                                    | Unfunded                               |                          |                                | UAAL as a<br>Percentage of                                     |
| Actuarial                     |                                                | Accrued                                                            | Unfunded<br>AAL                        | Funded                   | Covered                        |                                                                |
| Actuarial<br>Valuation        | Actuarial                                      | Accrued<br>Liability<br>(AAL)-<br>Unit Credit                      | AAL<br>(UALL)                          | Funded<br>Ratio          | Covered<br>Payroll             | Percentage of<br>Covered<br>Payroll                            |
| Valuation<br>Date             | Actuarial<br>Value of                          | Accrued<br>Liability<br>(AAL)-<br>Unit Credit<br>(b)               | AAL<br>(UALL)<br>(b - a)               | Ratio<br>(a / b)         |                                | Percentage of<br>Covered                                       |
| Valuation<br>Date<br>7/1/2014 | Actuarial<br>Value of<br>Assets<br>(a)<br>\$ - | Accrued<br>Liability<br>(AAL)-<br>Unit Credit<br>(b)<br>\$ 552,680 | AAL<br>(UALL)<br>(b - a)<br>\$ 552,680 | Ratio<br>(a / b)<br>0.0% | Payroll<br>(c)<br>\$ 3,663,858 | Percentage of<br>Covered<br>Payroll<br>((b - a) / c)<br>15.08% |
| Valuation<br>Date             | Actuarial<br>Value of<br>Assets<br>(a)         | Accrued<br>Liability<br>(AAL)-<br>Unit Credit<br>(b)               | AAL<br>(UALL)<br>(b - a)               | Ratio<br>(a / b)         | Payroll<br>(c)                 | Percentage of<br>Covered<br>Payroll<br>((b - a) / c)           |

# EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM CUMULATIVE TEN FISCAL YEARS REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

|                                                                                                                     | <u>2014-15</u>    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)                                                          | 0.4236%           |
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)                                                 | \$<br>167,664,000 |
| District's covered employee payroll                                                                                 | \$<br>56,225,255  |
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered employee payroll | 33.53%            |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability                                          | 57.24%            |

#### EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM CUMULATIVE TEN FISCAL YEARS REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| Contractually required contribution                                  | \$ | <u>2014-15</u><br>11,526,177 | <u>2013-14</u><br>8,486,543 | <u>2012-13</u><br>5,827,021 | <u>2011-12</u><br>3,954,697 | <u><b>2010-11</b></u><br>2,551,200 | <u>2009-10</u><br>1,969,355 | <u>2008-09</u><br>1,945,655 | <u>2007-08</u><br>2,859,281 | <u>2006-07</u><br>2,394,383 | <u>2005-06</u><br>1,589,957 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | _  | 11,526,177                   | 8,486,543                   | 5,827,021                   | 3,954,697                   | 2,551,200                          | 1,969,355                   | 1,945,655                   | 2,859,281                   | 2,394,383                   | 1,589,957                   |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                     | \$ | - \$                         | - \$                        | - \$                        | - \$                        | - \$                               | - \$                        | - \$                        | - \$                        | - \$                        | -                           |
| District's covered employee payroll                                  | \$ | 56,225,255 \$                | 53,040,892 \$               | 50,669,745 \$               | 49,433,713 \$               | 51,024,007 \$                      | 49,233,881 \$               | 48,641,375 \$               | 44,398,770 \$               | 41,859,837 \$               | 39,748,915                  |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll            |    | 20.50%                       | 16.00%                      | 11.50%                      | 8.00%                       | 5.00%                              | 4.00%                       | 4.00%                       | 6.44%                       | 5.72%                       | 4.00%                       |

# Public School Employees' Retirement System

## Changes of benefit terms

None

# Changes in assumptions

None

## Methods and assumptions used in calculations of actuarially determined contributions

The actuarially determined contributions are calculated as of the June 30 preceding the fiscal year in which contributions are made. The following methods and assumptions were used to determine contribution rates reported:

- Investment return 7.50%, includes inflation at 3.00%.
- Salary increases Effective average of 5.50%, which reflects an allowance for inflation of 3.00%, real growth rate of 1%, and merit or seniority increases of 1.50%.
- Benefit payments no postretirement benefit increases assumed in the future.
- Multiple decrement tables mortality, vesting, retirement age, and withdrawal estimates are based upon tables provided by the actuary.

# Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

The amount reported as the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) does not include the adjustment for the difference between projected vs actual contributions made.

# SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION SECTION

#### East Penn School District Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Private Purpose Trust Funds As of June 30, 2015

|                                                   | м  | EMORIAL<br>FUND | A  | IENCEMENT<br>WARDS<br>FUND | TOTAL |          |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------|----|----------------------------|-------|----------|--|
| ASSETS                                            |    |                 |    |                            |       |          |  |
| Cash                                              | \$ | 138,896         | \$ | 13,513                     | \$    | 152,409  |  |
| Investments                                       |    | -               |    | -                          |       | -        |  |
| Interest Receivable                               |    | -               |    |                            |       | -        |  |
| Due from Other Funds                              |    | -               |    | -                          |       | -        |  |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                      | \$ | 138,896         | \$ | 13,513                     | \$    | 152,409  |  |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES                    |    |                 |    |                            |       |          |  |
| Deferred Charges on Refundings, net               |    | -               |    | -                          |       | -        |  |
| TOTAL ASSETS & DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES     | \$ | 138,896         | \$ | 13,513                     | \$    | 152,409  |  |
| LIABILITIES                                       |    |                 |    |                            |       |          |  |
| Accounts Payable                                  | \$ | -               | \$ | -                          | \$    | -        |  |
| Interfund Payables                                |    | -               |    |                            |       | _        |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                                 |    | -               |    | -                          |       | -        |  |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                     |    |                 |    |                            |       |          |  |
| Unearned Revenue                                  |    | -               |    | -                          |       |          |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES & DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES |    | -               |    | <u> </u>                   |       | <u> </u> |  |
| NET POSITION                                      |    |                 |    |                            |       |          |  |
| Held in Trust for future recipients               | \$ | 138,896         | \$ | 13,513                     | \$    | 152,409  |  |

#### Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position Private Purpose Trust Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|                                      | <br>EMORIAL<br>FUND | AW | ENCEMENT<br>/ARDS<br>UND | TOTAL |         |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----|--------------------------|-------|---------|--|
| ADDITIONS:                           |                     |    |                          |       |         |  |
| Contributions                        | \$<br>33,284        | \$ | 23,485                   | \$    | 56,769  |  |
| Transfers from Other Funds           | -                   |    | -                        |       | -       |  |
| INVESTMENT EARNINGS:                 |                     |    |                          |       |         |  |
| Interest and dividends               | <br>426             |    | 3                        |       | 429     |  |
| TOTAL ADDITIONS                      | 33,710              |    | 23,488                   |       | 57,198  |  |
| DEDUCTIONS:                          |                     |    |                          |       |         |  |
| Administrative Charges               | -                   |    | -                        |       | -       |  |
| Transfers to Other Funds             | -                   |    | -                        |       | -       |  |
| Awards                               | <br>4,800           |    | 20,750                   |       | 25,550  |  |
| TOTAL DEDUCTIONS                     | <br>4,800           |    | 20,750                   |       | 25,550  |  |
| CHANGES IN NET POSITION              | 28,910              |    | 2,738                    |       | 31,648  |  |
| NET POSITION - BEGINNING OF THE YEAR | <br>109,986         |    | 10,775                   |       | 120,761 |  |
| NET POSITION - END OF THE YEAR       | \$<br>138,896       | \$ | 13,513                   | \$    | 152,409 |  |

#### East Penn School District Combining Balance Sheet - All Non-Major Governmental Funds As of June 30, 2015

|                                        |           | CAPITAL PRO                | JECT      | FUNDS                        | DEBT SERVICE FUNDS |                                |           |                                |           |                                |           |            |  |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|------------|--|
|                                        |           | CAPITAL<br>RESERVE<br>FUND |           | 2010<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>FUND |                    | 2014 A<br>DEBT SERVICE<br>FUND |           | 2015 A<br>DEBT SERVICE<br>FUND |           | 2015 B<br>DEBT SERVICE<br>FUND |           | TOTAL      |  |
| ASSETS                                 |           |                            |           |                              |                    |                                |           |                                |           |                                |           |            |  |
| Cash                                   | \$        | 2,444,241                  | \$        | 12,125                       | \$                 | -                              | \$        | 1,534                          | \$        | 2,184                          | \$        | 2,460,084  |  |
| Investments                            |           | -                          |           | -                            |                    | -                              |           | -                              |           | -                              |           | -          |  |
| Accounts Receivable                    |           | -                          |           | -                            |                    | -                              |           | -                              |           | -                              |           | -          |  |
| Accrued Interest Receivable            |           | -                          |           | -                            |                    | -                              |           | -                              |           | -                              |           | -          |  |
| Other Recoverable Disbursements        |           | -                          |           | -                            |                    | -                              |           | -                              |           | -                              |           | -          |  |
| Due from Other Funds                   |           | -                          |           | -                            |                    | -                              |           | -                              |           | -                              |           | -          |  |
| TOTAL ASSETS                           | \$        | 2,444,241                  | \$        | 12,125                       | \$                 | -                              | \$        | 1,534                          | \$        | 2,184                          | \$        | 2,460,084  |  |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES         |           |                            |           |                              |                    |                                |           |                                |           |                                |           |            |  |
| Deferred Charges on Refundings, net    |           | -                          |           | -                            |                    | -                              |           |                                |           | -                              |           | -          |  |
| TOTAL ASSETS & DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF    |           |                            |           |                              |                    |                                |           |                                |           |                                |           |            |  |
| RESOURCES                              | <u>\$</u> | 2,444,241                  | <u>\$</u> | 12,125                       | <u>\$</u>          |                                | <u>\$</u> | 1,534                          | <u>\$</u> | 2,184                          | <u>\$</u> | 2,460,084  |  |
| LIABILITIES                            |           |                            |           |                              |                    |                                |           |                                |           |                                |           |            |  |
| Accounts Payable                       | \$        | 330,697                    | \$        | 42                           | \$                 | -                              | \$        | -                              | \$        | -                              | \$        | 330,739    |  |
| Due to Other Funds                     |           | -                          |           | -                            |                    | -                              |           | -                              |           | -                              |           | -          |  |
| Other Liabilities                      |           | -                          |           | -                            |                    | -                              |           | -                              |           | -                              |           | -          |  |
| Prepayments                            |           | -                          |           | -                            |                    | -                              |           | -                              |           | -                              |           | -          |  |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES          |           |                            |           |                              |                    |                                |           |                                |           |                                |           |            |  |
| Unearned/Unavailable Revenue           |           | -                          |           | -                            |                    | -                              |           | -                              |           | -                              |           | -          |  |
| FUND BALANCES:                         |           |                            |           |                              |                    |                                |           |                                |           |                                |           |            |  |
| Nonspendable Fund Balance              |           | -                          |           | -                            |                    | -                              |           | -                              |           | -                              |           | -          |  |
| Restricted Fund Balance                |           | 2,113,544                  |           | 12,083                       |                    | -                              |           | -                              |           | -                              |           | 2,125,627  |  |
| Committed Fund Balance                 |           | -                          |           | -                            |                    | -                              |           | -                              |           | -                              |           | -          |  |
| Assigned Fund Balance                  |           | -                          |           |                              |                    | -                              |           | 1,534                          |           | 2,184                          |           | 3,718      |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF | ¢         | 0 444 044                  | ¢         | 40.405                       | ¢                  |                                | ¢         | 4 504                          | ¢         | 0.404                          | ¢         | 2 460 06 4 |  |
| RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES           | \$        | 2,444,241                  | \$        | 12,125                       | \$                 | <u> </u>                       | \$        | 1,534                          | \$        | 2,184                          | <u>\$</u> | 2,460,084  |  |

#### East Penn School District Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - All Non-Major Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|                                                                          | CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS |                            |    |                              |    | DEBT SERVICE FUNDS             |           |                                |    |                                |    |            |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----|------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|------------|--|--|
|                                                                          |                       | CAPITAL<br>RESERVE<br>FUND |    | 2010<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>FUND |    | 2014 A<br>DEBT SERVICE<br>FUND |           | 2015 A<br>DEBT SERVICE<br>FUND |    | 2015 B<br>DEBT SERVICE<br>FUND |    | TOTAL      |  |  |
| REVENUES                                                                 |                       |                            |    |                              |    |                                |           |                                |    |                                |    |            |  |  |
| Local Sources                                                            | \$                    | 2,443                      | \$ | 14                           | \$ | -                              | \$        | -                              | \$ | -                              | \$ | 2,457      |  |  |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES                                                  |                       |                            |    |                              |    |                                |           |                                |    |                                |    |            |  |  |
| Refunding Bond Proceeds                                                  |                       | -                          |    | -                            |    | 10,275,000                     |           | 5,735,000                      |    | 4,050,000                      |    | 20,060,000 |  |  |
| Bond Premium                                                             |                       | -                          |    | -                            |    | 923,748                        |           | 120,025                        |    | 93,635                         |    | 1,137,408  |  |  |
| Interfund Transfers In                                                   |                       | -                          |    | -                            |    | -                              |           | -                              |    | -                              |    | -          |  |  |
| TOTAL REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING                                       |                       |                            |    |                              |    |                                |           |                                |    |                                |    |            |  |  |
| SOURCES                                                                  |                       | 2,443                      |    | 14                           |    | 11,198,748                     |           | 5,855,025                      |    | 4,143,635                      |    | 21,199,865 |  |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES                                    | 5                     |                            |    |                              |    |                                |           |                                |    |                                |    |            |  |  |
| Instructional Services                                                   |                       | -                          |    | -                            |    | -                              |           | -                              |    | -                              |    | -          |  |  |
| Support Services                                                         |                       | -                          |    | 250                          |    | 115,632                        |           | 36,363                         |    | 101,647                        |    | 253,892    |  |  |
| Capital Outlay                                                           |                       | 330,697                    |    | 442,631                      |    | -                              |           | -                              |    | -                              |    | 773,328    |  |  |
| Debt Service                                                             |                       | -                          |    | -                            |    | 3,041                          |           | -                              |    | -                              |    | 3,041      |  |  |
| Bond Discount                                                            |                       | -                          |    | -                            |    | -                              |           | -                              |    | -                              |    | -          |  |  |
| Payment to Refunded Bonds Escrow Agent                                   |                       |                            |    |                              |    | 11,080,075                     |           | 5,817,128                      |    | 4,039,804                      |    | 20,937,007 |  |  |
| Interfund Transfers Out                                                  |                       | -                          |    |                              |    | -                              |           | -                              |    | -                              |    | -          |  |  |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND OTHER                                             |                       |                            |    |                              |    |                                |           |                                |    |                                |    |            |  |  |
| FINANCING USES                                                           |                       | 330,697                    |    | 442,881                      |    | 11,198,748                     |           | 5,853,491                      |    | 4,141,451                      |    | 21,967,268 |  |  |
| EXCESS OF REVENUES AND OTHER FINANC<br>SOURCES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES | ING                   |                            |    |                              |    |                                |           |                                |    |                                |    |            |  |  |
| AND OTHER FINANCING USES                                                 |                       | (328,254)                  |    | (442,867)                    |    | -                              |           | 1,534                          |    | 2,184                          |    | (767,403)  |  |  |
| FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2014                                              |                       | 2,441,798                  |    | 454,950                      |    | <u> </u>                       |           | <u> </u>                       |    | <u> </u>                       |    | 2,896,748  |  |  |
| FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2015                                             | <u>\$</u>             | 2,113,544                  | \$ | 12,083                       | \$ |                                | <u>\$</u> | 1,534                          | \$ | 2,184                          | \$ | 2,129,345  |  |  |

#### East Penn School District Combining Balance Sheet All Agency Funds As of June 30, 2015

|                                 | ACTIVITY<br>FUND |         |           | AYROLL<br>FUND |           | TOTAL   |
|---------------------------------|------------------|---------|-----------|----------------|-----------|---------|
| ASSETS                          |                  |         |           |                |           |         |
| Cash                            | \$               | 253,522 | \$        | 438,914        | \$        | 692,436 |
| Investments                     |                  | -       |           | -              |           | -       |
| Other Receivables               |                  | 605     |           | 199            |           | 804     |
| Due from General Fund           |                  | -       |           | -              |           | -       |
| TOTAL ASSETS                    | <u>\$</u>        | 254,127 | <u>\$</u> | 439,113        | <u>\$</u> | 693,240 |
| LIABILITIES                     |                  |         |           |                |           |         |
| Federal Income Tax              | \$               | -       | \$        | 179,690        | \$        | 179,690 |
| PA State Income Tax Withholding |                  | -       |           | 38,747         |           | 38,747  |
| Due Student Organizations       |                  | 252,644 |           | -              |           | 252,644 |
| Due to General Fund             |                  | -       |           | 1,859          |           | 1,859   |
| Annuities                       |                  | -       |           | -              |           | -       |
| Wage Taxes                      |                  | -       |           | 188,646        |           | 188,646 |
| Retirement-Buy Backs            |                  | -       |           | 17,407         |           | 17,407  |
| Union Dues                      |                  | -       |           | -              |           | -       |
| OPT                             |                  | -       |           | 12,764         |           | 12,764  |
| Accounts Payable                |                  | 1,483   |           |                |           | 1,483   |
| Other                           |                  | -       |           | -              |           | -       |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES               | <u>\$</u>        | 254,127 | <u>\$</u> | 439,113        | <u>\$</u> | 693,240 |

## East Penn School District Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - All Agency Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| ACTIVITY FUND                | BALANCE<br>7/1/14 |         | A         |           | D         | ELETIONS  | BALANCE<br>6/30/15 |         |  |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|---------|--|
| ASSETS                       |                   |         |           |           |           |           |                    |         |  |
| Cash                         | \$                | 253,376 | \$        | 1,210,942 | \$        | 1,210,796 | \$                 | 253,522 |  |
| Investments                  |                   | -       |           | -         |           | -         |                    | -       |  |
| Due from Other Funds         |                   | -       |           | -         |           | -         |                    | -       |  |
| Other Receivable             |                   | -       |           | 605       |           | -         |                    | 605     |  |
| TOTAL ASSETS                 | <u>\$</u>         | 253,376 | \$        | 1,211,547 | \$        | 1,210,796 | \$                 | 254,127 |  |
| LIABILITIES                  |                   |         |           |           |           |           |                    |         |  |
| Due to the General Fund      | \$                | 1,143   | \$        | -         | \$        | 1,143     | \$                 | -       |  |
| Accounts Payable             |                   | 7,548   |           | 1,483     |           | 7,548     |                    | 1,483   |  |
| Due to Student Organizations |                   | 244,685 |           | 1,210,064 |           | 1,202,105 |                    | 252,644 |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES            | \$                | 253,376 | \$        | 1,211,547 | \$        | 1,210,796 | \$                 | 254,127 |  |
| PAYROLL FUND                 |                   |         |           |           |           |           |                    |         |  |
| ASSETS                       |                   |         |           |           |           |           |                    |         |  |
| Cash                         | \$                | 416,663 |           | 438,914   |           | 416,663   | \$                 | 438,914 |  |
| Investments                  |                   | -       |           | -         |           | -         |                    | -       |  |
| Other Receivables            |                   | -       |           | 199       |           | -         |                    | 199     |  |
| Due from General Fund        |                   | -       |           | -         |           |           |                    | -       |  |
| TOTAL ASSETS                 | \$                | 416,663 | <u>\$</u> | 439,113   | <u>\$</u> | 416,663   | \$                 | 439,113 |  |
| LIABILITIES                  |                   |         |           |           |           |           |                    |         |  |
| Due to General Fund          | \$                | 1,252   | \$        | 1,859     | \$        | 1,252     | \$                 | 1,859   |  |
| Payroll Deductions           |                   | 415,411 |           | 437,254   |           | 415,411   |                    | 437,254 |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES            | \$                | 416,663 | \$        | 439,113   | \$        | 416,663   | \$                 | 439,113 |  |
| ALL AGENCY FUNDS             |                   |         |           |           |           |           |                    |         |  |
| ASSETS                       |                   |         |           |           |           |           |                    |         |  |
| Cash                         | \$                | 670,039 | \$        | 1,649,856 | \$        | 1,627,459 | \$                 | 692,436 |  |
| Investments                  |                   | -       |           | -         |           | -         |                    | -       |  |
| Due from Other Funds         |                   | -       |           | -         |           | -         |                    | -       |  |
| Accounts Receivable          |                   | -       |           | 804       |           | -         |                    | 804     |  |
| TOTAL ASSETS                 | \$                | 670,039 | \$        | 1,650,660 | \$        | 1,627,459 | \$                 | 693,240 |  |
| LIABILITIES                  |                   |         |           |           |           |           |                    |         |  |
| Due to Student Organizations | \$                | 244,685 | \$        | 1,210,064 | \$        | 1,202,105 | \$                 | 252,644 |  |
| Accounts Payable             |                   | 7,548   |           | 1,483     |           | 7,548     |                    | 1,483   |  |
| Payroll Deductions           |                   | 415,411 |           | 437,254   |           | 415,411   |                    | 437,254 |  |
| Due to Other funds           |                   | 2,395   | <u> </u>  | 1,859     |           | 2,395     |                    | 1,859   |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES            | \$                | 670,039 | \$        | 1,650,660 | \$        | 1,627,459 | \$                 | 693,240 |  |

#### East Penn School District General Fund Schedule on Tax Collectors' Receipts For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|                                             |           | ALBURTIS<br>30ROUGH |           | EMMAUS<br>BOROUGH |           | LOWER<br>MACUNGIE<br>TOWNSHIP |           | MACUNGIE<br>BOROUGH |           | UPPER<br>MILFORD<br>TOWNSHIP |           | TOTAL         |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| CURRENT REAL ESTATE TAXES                   |           |                     |           |                   |           |                               |           |                     |           |                              |           |               |
| Assessed Value                              | \$        | 132,287,100         | \$        | 823,692,000       | \$        | 3,240,539,400                 | \$        | 227,313,500         | \$        | 723,540,200                  | \$        | 5,147,372,200 |
| Millage Rate                                |           | 0.0166649           |           | 0.0166649         |           | 0.0166649                     |           | 0.0166649           |           | 0.0166649                    |           | 0.0166649     |
| TOTAL TAX PER DUPLICATE                     |           | 2,204,551           |           | 13,726,745        |           | 54,003,265                    |           | 3,788,157           |           | 12,057,725                   |           | 85,780,443    |
| Less: Farmland Preservation                 |           | -                   |           | -                 |           | 11,359                        |           | -                   |           | 6,401                        |           | 17,760        |
| Less: Act 1 Deduction                       |           | 70,473              |           | 314,160           |           | 1,054,495                     | _         | 82,462              |           | 268,667                      |           | 1,790,257     |
| TOTAL TAX TO BE COLLECTED                   |           | 2,134,078           |           | 13,412,585        |           | 52,937,411                    |           | 3,705,695           |           | 11,782,657                   |           | 83,972,426    |
| PLUS - Additions                            | ·         | -                   |           | -                 |           | 59,689                        |           | -                   |           | -                            |           | 59,689        |
| - Penalties                                 |           | 5,786               |           | 25,347            |           | 79,965                        |           | 4,858               |           | 35,773                       |           | 151,729       |
| CURRENT REAL ESTATE TAXES TO BE COLLECTED   |           | 2,139,864           | -         | 13,437,932        |           | 53,077,065                    | -         | 3,710,553           | -         | 11,818,430                   |           | 84,183,844    |
| LESS - Discount                             |           | 36,117              |           | 226,423           |           | 930,336                       |           | 65,363              |           | 193,896                      |           | 1,452,135     |
| - Reductions                                |           | -                   |           | -                 |           | 42,231                        |           | -                   |           | -                            |           | 42,231        |
| - Refunds                                   |           | 855                 |           | 7,220             |           | 85,896                        |           | 6,752               |           | 24,383                       |           | 125,106       |
| - Rebates                                   |           | 6,366               |           | 48,059            |           | 49,795                        |           | 10,100              |           | 21,696                       |           | 136,016       |
| - Returned to County                        |           | 76,328              |           | 355,469           |           | 650,143                       |           | 89,556              |           | 259,171                      |           | 1,430,667     |
| - Exonerations                              |           | -                   |           | -                 |           | 55,015                        |           | -                   |           | -                            |           | 55,015        |
| NET CURRENT REAL ESTATE TAXES COLLECTED     | <u>\$</u> | 2,020,198           | <u>\$</u> | 12,800,761        | <u>\$</u> | 51,263,649                    | <u>\$</u> | 3,538,782           | <u>\$</u> | 11,319,284                   | \$        | 80,942,674    |
| CURRENT INTERIM REAL ESTATE TAXES COLLECTED | <u>\$</u> | 49,641              | <u>\$</u> | 10,893            | <u>\$</u> | 391,454                       | \$        | 4,635               | <u>\$</u> | 65,039                       | <u>\$</u> | 521,662       |

#### East Penn School District General Fund Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| REVENUES                                  |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| LOCAL SOURCES:                            |                  |                  |
| Current Real Estate Taxes                 | \$<br>80,942,674 |                  |
| Interim Real Estate Taxes                 | 521,662          |                  |
| Public Utility                            | 111,475          |                  |
| Payment in Lieu of Taxes                  | 11,017           |                  |
| Earned Income Tax                         | 8,835,358        |                  |
| Real Estate Transfer Tax                  | 1,557,320        |                  |
| Delinquent Real Estate Taxes              | 2,357,081        |                  |
| Delinquent EIT Taxes                      | 10,777           |                  |
| Admissions                                | 57,495           |                  |
| Fees                                      | 88,655           |                  |
| Other Student Activity Income             | 6,395            |                  |
| Interest                                  | 83,656           |                  |
| State Revenue from Other Public Schools   | -                |                  |
| I/U Services - Federal                    | 1,214,942        |                  |
| Rentals                                   | 83,969           |                  |
| Contributions                             | 37,921           |                  |
| Capital Contributions                     | -                |                  |
| Summer School                             | 52,005           |                  |
| Adult Education Tuition                   | 20,239           |                  |
| Receipts from Other LEA's - Education     | 5,351            |                  |
| Other Tuition From Patrons                | 63,770           |                  |
| Energy Efficiency Revenue                 | 39,637           |                  |
| Miscellaneous                             | 41,703           |                  |
| Revenue from Community Service Activities | -                |                  |
| Refunds of Prior Yr. Expenditures         | <br>43           |                  |
| TOTAL LOCAL SOURCE REVENUE                |                  | \$<br>96,143,145 |
| STATE SOURCES:                            |                  |                  |
| Basic Subsidy - ESBE                      | 10,656,281       |                  |
| Orphan Tuition                            | 80,958           |                  |
| Homebound                                 | -                |                  |
| Alternative Education                     | -                |                  |
| Driver Education                          | -                |                  |
| Special Education                         | 3,174,622        |                  |
| Transportation                            | 1,937,820        |                  |
| Rentals                                   | 1,492,901        |                  |
| Health Services                           | 154,542          |                  |
| Migratory Children                        | -                |                  |
| State Property Tax Reduction Allocation   | 1,792,485        |                  |
| Accountability Grants                     | -                |                  |
| Ready to Learn Grant                      | 532,997          |                  |
| FICA Revenue                              | 2,070,705        |                  |
| SUB-TOTAL                                 | <br>21,893,311   |                  |

## East Penn School District General Fund Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| REVENUE (CONT'D)                       |                  |                  |
|----------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| SUB-TOTAL (CARRIED FORWARD)            | \$<br>21,893,311 |                  |
| Retirement Revenue                     | 5,962,024        |                  |
| Other State Grants                     | <br>-            |                  |
| TOTAL STATE SOURCE REVENUE             |                  | \$<br>27,855,335 |
| FEDERAL SOURCES:                       |                  |                  |
| Title I                                | 761,800          |                  |
| Title IIA, IID                         | 165,850          |                  |
| Title III                              | 35,767           |                  |
| Title IV                               | -                |                  |
| Medical Access                         | 221,453          |                  |
| Medical Assistance                     | <br>22,365       |                  |
| TOTAL FEDERAL SOURCE REVENUE           |                  | <br>1,207,235    |
| TOTAL REVENUE                          |                  | 125,205,715      |
| EXPENDITURES                           |                  |                  |
| Regular Programs - Elem./Secondary     | 52,065,996       |                  |
| Federally Funded Regular Programs      | 806,400          |                  |
| Special Education                      | -                |                  |
| Life Skills Support - Public           | -                |                  |
| Life Skills Support - PRRI             | -                |                  |
| Deaf or Hearing Impaired Support       | 84,303           |                  |
| Blind or Visually Impaired Support     | 2,085            |                  |
| Speech & Language Impaired             | 1,240,781        |                  |
| Emotional Support - Public             | 862,685          |                  |
| Autistic Support                       | 1,803,339        |                  |
| Learning Support - Public              | 8,240,964        |                  |
| Gifted Support                         | 850,481          |                  |
| Physical Support                       | 3,741            |                  |
| Multi-Handicapped Support              | 248,026          |                  |
| Development Delay Support              | 45,284           |                  |
| Early Intervention Support             | -                |                  |
| Other Support                          | 4,373,052        |                  |
| Business Education                     | 1,060,837        |                  |
| Other Vocational Education Programs    | 2,166,695        |                  |
| Drivers' Education                     | 165,974          |                  |
| Summer School                          | 74,703           |                  |
| Homebound Instruction                  | 148,667          |                  |
| Adjudicated/Court Placed Programs      | 6,506            |                  |
| Alternative Education Program          | 132,846          |                  |
| Additional Other Instructional Program | 20,438           |                  |
| Other Adult Education Programs         | 22,765           |                  |
| Nonpublic School Programs              | <br>36,484       |                  |
| SUB-TOTAL                              | 74,463,052       |                  |

#### East Penn School District General Fund Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| SUB-TOTAL (CARRIED FORWARD)                                      | \$ | 74,463,052  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------|
| Community College Programs                                       | Ψ  | 917,966     |
| Supervision of Pupil Personnel Services - Head                   |    | 164,269     |
| Supervision of Student Services                                  |    | 153,330     |
| Guidance Services                                                |    | 3,098,166   |
| Psychological Services                                           |    | 876,056     |
| Social Work Services                                             |    |             |
|                                                                  |    | 99,736      |
| Other Pupil Personnel Services                                   |    | -           |
| Support Services - Instructional Staff                           |    | -           |
| Technology Support Services                                      |    | 621,481     |
| Educational Television Services                                  |    | 13,690      |
| Computer Assisted Instruction Services                           |    | 183,305     |
| School Library Services                                          |    | 1,306,694   |
| Instructional & Curriculum Dev. Service                          |    | 1,141,569   |
| Instructional Staff Development Services                         |    | -           |
| Instructional Staff Development                                  |    | 97,157      |
| Instructional Staff Development - Non-certified                  |    | -           |
| Non-Public Support Services                                      |    | -           |
| Other Instructional Staff Services                               |    | 50,304      |
| Board Services                                                   |    | 45,044      |
| Board Treasurer Services                                         |    | 9,814       |
| Tax Assessment & Collection Service                              |    | 106,796     |
| Staff Relations                                                  |    | 338,205     |
| Legal Services                                                   |    | 85,033      |
| Office of the Superintendent Services                            |    | 623,462     |
| Community Relations Services                                     |    | 112,557     |
| Office of the Principal Services                                 |    | 4,209,205   |
| Other Administration Services                                    |    | -           |
| Supervision of Health Services                                   |    | -           |
| Medical Services                                                 |    | 11,070      |
| Dental Services                                                  |    | 756         |
| Nursing Services                                                 |    | 1,356,579   |
| Non-Public Health Services                                       |    | 63,480      |
| Supervision of Fiscal Services                                   |    | 175,549     |
| Payroll Services                                                 |    | 169,760     |
| Financial Accounting Services                                    |    | 651,965     |
| Supervison of Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services - Head |    | 139,380     |
| Supervison of Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services - Head |    | 242,876     |
| Operation of Building Services                                   |    | 10,795,879  |
| Care and Upkeep of Grounds Services                              |    | 124,983     |
| Vehicle Operation and Maint. Services                            |    | 24,479      |
| Vehicle Operation Services                                       |    | 5,796,376   |
| Non-Public Transportation                                        |    | 1,706,139   |
| Support Services - Central                                       |    | -           |
| SUB-TOTAL                                                        |    | 109,976,162 |
|                                                                  |    |             |

#### East Penn School District General Fund Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| SUB-TOTAL (CARRIED FORWARD)                        | \$<br>109,976,162 |                   |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Planning, Research, Development & Evaluation Svcs. | 211,444           |                   |
| System-Wide Technology Services                    | 1,243,544         |                   |
| Staff Development Services                         | 3,654             |                   |
| Health Services                                    | 746               |                   |
| Staff Development-Non-Instruction                  | 5,125             |                   |
| Data Processing Services                           | 122,755           |                   |
| State and Federal Agency Liaison Services          | 72,006            |                   |
| Other Support Services                             | 136,622           |                   |
| Student Activities                                 | -                 |                   |
| School Sponsored Student Activities                | 379,594           |                   |
| School Sponsored Athletics                         | 1,385,459         |                   |
| Community Services                                 | 28,723            |                   |
| Scholarships and Awards                            | 1,250             |                   |
| Existing Building Improvement Services             | -                 |                   |
| Debt Service                                       | 13,549,937        |                   |
| Refund of Prior Yr. Receipts                       | 51,208            |                   |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES                                 | <br>              | \$<br>127,168,229 |
|                                                    |                   |                   |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES                    |                   |                   |
| OVER EXPENDITURES                                  |                   | \$<br>(1,962,514) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)                     |                   |                   |
| Proceeds from Extended Term Financing              | -                 |                   |
| Transfer from Trust Funds                          | -                 |                   |
| Transfer from Activity Funds                       | -                 |                   |
| Sale of Fixed Assets                               | 3,500             |                   |
| Insurance Recoveries                               | 11,567            |                   |
| Special Revenue Fund Transfers Out                 | -                 |                   |
| Capital Projects Funds Transfers Out               | _                 |                   |
| Food Service Fund Transfers Out                    | -                 |                   |
| Activity Fund Transfers Out                        | -                 |                   |
| -                                                  | <br>15,067        |                   |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)               | 15,007            |                   |
| Special Items                                      | -                 |                   |
| Extraordinary Items                                | <br>-             | <br>15,067        |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE                         |                   | (1,947,447)       |
| FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2014                        |                   | 13,405,817        |
| I OND DALANCE - JULI 1, 2014                       |                   | <br>10,400,017    |
| FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2015                       |                   | \$<br>11,458,370  |

#### East Penn School District Capital Reserve Fund Statement of Revenues and Expenditures For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2014                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                 | \$<br>2,441,798        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES<br>Interest<br>Refund of Prior Year Expenditures<br>Transfer from General Fund<br>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE                                                                                              | \$<br>2,443<br>-<br>-           | <br>2,443<br>2,444,241 |
| EXPENDITURES<br>INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES:<br>Equipment<br>SUPPORT SERVICES:<br>Professional Services<br>Equipment<br>CAPITAL OUTLAY:<br>Professional Services<br>Construction Services<br>Land & Improvements<br>Miscellaneous<br>Equipment | <br>-<br>-<br>330,697<br>-<br>- | 330,697                |

FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2015

\$ 2,113,544

## East Penn School District Food Service Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| REVENUES                            |                 |          |             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|-------------|
| Sales                               | \$<br>2,059,189 |          |             |
| Donated Commodities                 | 181,821         |          |             |
| Special Events                      | 28,287          |          |             |
| Over or (Short)                     | (22)            |          |             |
| State Subsidies                     | 250,528         |          |             |
| Federal Subsidies                   | 979,943         |          |             |
| Interest                            | 140             |          |             |
| Rebates                             | 2,767           |          |             |
| Gain (Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets | (3,398)         |          |             |
| Miscellaneous                       | <br>13,056      |          |             |
| TOTAL REVENUES                      |                 | \$       | 3,512,311   |
| COST OF COMMODITIES                 |                 |          |             |
| Beginning Inventory - 7/1           | 61,055          |          |             |
| Purchases                           | 181,821         |          |             |
| Ending Inventory - 6/30             | (65,046)        |          |             |
| TOTAL COST OF COMMODITIES SOLD      |                 |          | 177,830     |
| GROSS PROFIT                        |                 |          | 3,334,481   |
| SALARY AND BENEFIT EXPENSES         |                 |          |             |
| Cafeteria Aides                     | 958,054         |          |             |
| Clerical                            | 26,859          |          |             |
| Overtime                            | 2,052           |          |             |
| Custodial/Maintenance               | 73,366          |          |             |
| Technology Assistants               | 5,019           |          |             |
| Other                               | 9,485           |          |             |
| Benefits                            | 494,467         |          | 1,569,302   |
| OPERATING EXPENSES                  | <br>· · ·       |          | .,          |
| Supplies                            | 12,751          |          |             |
| Food Service Management Costs       | 1,537,176       |          |             |
| Professional Services               | 88              |          |             |
| Repairs and Maintenance             | 34,136          |          |             |
| Communications                      | 1,351           |          |             |
| Software                            | 9,253           |          |             |
| Electricity                         | 60,000          |          |             |
| Books & Periodicals                 | 15              |          |             |
| Travel                              | 70              |          |             |
| Depreciation                        | 14,079          |          |             |
| Equipment                           | 6,354           |          |             |
| Dues and Fees                       | -               |          | 1,675,273   |
| TOTAL EXPENSES                      | <br>            |          | 3,244,575   |
| CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION        |                 |          | 89,906      |
| FUND NET POSITION - JULY 1, 2014    |                 |          | 509,010     |
| Prior Period Adjustment             |                 |          | (2,681,737) |
| FUND NET POSITION - JUNE 30, 2015   |                 | \$       | (2,082,821) |
|                                     |                 | <u> </u> | <u></u>     |

## East Penn School District Consolidated Memorial Fund Statement of Additions and Deductions For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|                           | NET POSITION      |           |               |          |           | NET POSITION      |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------|----------|-----------|-------------------|
| <u>SCHOLARSHIP</u>        | <u>7/1/2014</u>   | RECEIVED  | RECEIVED      | AWARDS   |           | <u>6/30/2015</u>  |
| Matthew Kush              | \$ 15,428         | \$-       | \$ 57         | \$ 500   | \$-       | \$ 14,985         |
| Harvey Becker             | -                 | -         | -             | -        | -         | -                 |
| Gregory Binder            | 134               | -         | 1             | -        | -         | 135               |
| Class of 1962             | -                 | -         | -             | -        | -         | -                 |
| Richard Gall              | -                 | -         | -             | -        | -         | -                 |
| Robert Jepson             | 325               | -         | 1             | 300      | -         | 26                |
| Todd Schmoyer             | (48)              | -         | -             | 1,000    | -         | (1,048)           |
| Owen S. Krauss            | 53,469            | -         | 196           | -        | -         | 53,665            |
| Bruce Polster             | -                 | -         | -             | -        | -         | -                 |
| Barbara Solt              | 162               | -         | 1             | 150      | -         | 13                |
| Howard Yarus              | 44                | -         | -             | -        | -         | 44                |
| Vincent Magnotta          | 29,489            | -         | 108           | 1,000    | -         | 28,597            |
| Marion Jeffers            | -                 | -         | -             | -        | -         | -                 |
| Andrew & Kerna Kocis      | 5,516             | -         | 20            | -        | -         | 5,536             |
| Michael G. Clarke         | 91                | -         | -             | -        | -         | 91                |
| Gene Schantzenbach        | 3,394             | -         | 12            | 500      | -         | 2,906             |
| Civil War Veterans        | 1,982             | 800       | 8             | 350      | -         | 2,440             |
| Sergeant Ashly Lynn Moyer |                   | 32,484    | 22            | 1,000    |           | 31,506            |
| Total Scholarships        | <u>\$ 109,986</u> | \$ 33,284 | <u>\$ 426</u> | \$ 4,800 | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 138,896</u> |

#### East Penn School District Agency Fund Payroll Fund - Balance Sheet For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| ASSETS<br>Cash<br>Investments<br>Other Receivables<br>Due from General Fund<br>TOTAL ASSETS                                 | \$     | 438,914<br>-<br>199    | \$       | 439,113  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------------------|----------|----------|
| LIABILITIES                                                                                                                 |        |                        | <u>.</u> | <u> </u> |
| Sec. 125 Withholding<br>Other Payroll Deductions<br>Annuity<br>Dues                                                         | \$     | 179,690<br>38,747<br>- |          |          |
| Unemployment                                                                                                                |        | 12,764                 |          |          |
| Local Wage Tax                                                                                                              |        | 188,646                |          |          |
| OPT<br>Dental Insurance                                                                                                     |        | 17,407                 |          |          |
| Due to General Fund<br>Other                                                                                                |        | -<br>1,859<br>-        |          |          |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                                                                                                           |        |                        | \$       | 439,113  |
| Commencement Awards Fun<br>Statement of Additions and Dedu<br>For the Year Ended June 30, 20<br>Net Position - July 1, 2014 | ctions |                        | \$       | 10,775   |
|                                                                                                                             |        |                        | Ψ        | 10,770   |
| ADDITIONS<br>Transfers from Memorial Fund<br>Transfers from General Fund<br>TOTAL TRANSFERS FROM OTHER FUNDS                | \$     |                        |          |          |
| Interest                                                                                                                    |        | 3                      |          |          |
| Contributions TOTAL ADDITIONS                                                                                               |        | 23,485                 |          | 23,488   |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE                                                                                                       |        |                        |          | 34,263   |
| DEDUCTIONS                                                                                                                  |        |                        |          |          |
| Transfer to Memorial Fund<br>Scholarships - Awards                                                                          |        | -<br>20,750            |          | 20,750   |
| Net Position - June 30, 2015                                                                                                |        |                        | \$       | 13,513   |

#### East Penn School District 2014 A Bond Fund Statement of Revenues and Expenditures For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2014                                                                                                                                                                  | \$ -                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES<br>Interest earnings<br>Bond Premium<br>Proceeds from Refunded Bond Issues<br>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE                                                     | \$-<br>923,748<br>10,275,000 <u>11,198,748</u><br>11,198,748 |
| EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES<br>Professional Services<br>Printing<br>Bond Discount<br>Debt Service - Interest<br>Payment to Refunded Bonds Escrow Agent<br>Transfer to General Fund | 113,723<br>1,909<br>-<br>3,041<br>11,080,075<br>- 11,198,748 |
| FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2015                                                                                                                                                                 | <u>\$</u>                                                    |

#### 2015 A Bond Fund Statement of Revenues and Expenditures For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2014                                                                                                                                                                  |                                          | \$        | -                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------|
| REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES<br>Interest earnings<br>Bond Premium<br>Proceeds from Refunded Bond Issues<br>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE                                                     | \$<br>-<br>120,025<br>5,735,000          |           | 5,855,025<br>5,855,025 |
| EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES<br>Professional Services<br>Printing<br>Bond Discount<br>Debt Service - Interest<br>Payment to Refunded Bonds Escrow Agent<br>Transfer to General Fund | <br>35,791<br>572<br>-<br>5,817,128<br>- |           | 5,853,491              |
| FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2015                                                                                                                                                                 |                                          | <u>\$</u> | 1,534                  |

#### East Penn School District 2015 B Bond Fund Statement of Revenues and Expenditures For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2014            |          | \$ | -         |
|----------------------------------------|----------|----|-----------|
| REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES   |          |    |           |
| Interest earnings                      | \$       | -  |           |
| Bond Premium                           | 93,63    | 5  |           |
| Proceeds from Refunded Bond Issues     | 4,050,00 | 0  | 4,143,635 |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE                  |          |    | 4,143,635 |
| EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES  |          |    |           |
| Professional Services                  | 100,64   | 7  |           |
| Printing                               | 1,00     | 0  |           |
| Bond Discount                          |          | -  |           |
| Debt Service - Interest                |          | -  |           |
| Payment to Refunded Bonds Escrow Agent | 4,039,80 | 4  |           |
| Transfer to General Fund               |          |    | 4,141,451 |
| FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2015           |          | \$ | 2,184     |

#### 2010 Construction Fund Statement of Revenues and Expenditures For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2014                                                                                        |         | \$                 | 454,950 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|
| REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES<br>Refund of Prior Year Expenditures<br>Energy Efficiency Revenue<br>Interest | \$1;    | 1<br>-<br><u>3</u> | 14      |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE                                                                                              |         |                    | 454,964 |
| EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES<br>INSTRUCTIONAL:                                                            |         |                    |         |
| Supplies SUPPORT SERVICES:                                                                                         |         | -                  |         |
| Other Admin. Services<br>Equipment                                                                                 | 250     | )<br>-             |         |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY:                                                                                                    |         |                    |         |
| Professional Services                                                                                              | 730     | C                  |         |
| Equipment                                                                                                          | 93,80   | 1                  |         |
| Construction Costs                                                                                                 | 348,100 | C                  |         |
| DEBT SERVICE:                                                                                                      |         |                    |         |
| Bond Discount                                                                                                      |         | -                  |         |
| INTERFUND TRANSFERS:                                                                                               |         |                    |         |
| Transfers Out                                                                                                      |         |                    | 442,881 |
| FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2015                                                                                       |         | \$                 | 12,083  |

#### East Penn School District Schedule on General Obligation Notes - Series of 1998 Dated as of December 30, 1998 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| FISCAL YEAR       | IN        | INTEREST |    | PRINCIPAL |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|----|-----------|
| 2015-16           | \$        | 31,369   | \$ | 670,000   |
| 2016-17           |           | 23,041   |    | 700,000   |
| 2017-18           |           | 14,423   |    | 730,000   |
| 2118-19           |           | 5,442    |    | 760,000   |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | <u>\$</u> | 74,275   | \$ | 2,860,000 |

#### Schedule on General Obligation Notes - Series A of 2003 Dated as of November 3, 2003 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| FISCAL YEAR       | <u></u> IN | INTEREST |    | RINCIPAL  |
|-------------------|------------|----------|----|-----------|
| 2015-16           | \$         | 87,910   | \$ | 800,000   |
| 2016-17           |            | 77,868   |    | 900,000   |
| 2017-18           |            | 67,968   |    | 900,000   |
| 2018-19           |            | 58,068   |    | 900,000   |
| 2019-20           |            | 47,291   |    | 1,000,000 |
| 2020-21           |            | 36,164   |    | 1,000,000 |
| 2021-22           |            | 25,164   |    | 1,000,000 |
| 2022-23           |            | 13,161   |    | 1,100,000 |
| 2023-24           |            | 1,061    |    | 1,100,000 |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | <u>\$</u>  | 414,655  | \$ | 8,700,000 |

#### Schedule on General Obligation Notes - Series A of 2004 Dated as of October 1, 2004 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| FISCAL YEAR       | IN | INTEREST |    | RINCIPAL  |
|-------------------|----|----------|----|-----------|
| 2015-16           | \$ | 89,013   | \$ | 800,000   |
| 2016-17           |    | 78,968   |    | 900,000   |
| 2017-18           |    | 69,068   |    | 900,000   |
| 2018-19           |    | 59,168   |    | 900,000   |
| 2019-20           |    | 48,394   |    | 1,000,000 |
| 2020-21           |    | 37,264   |    | 1,000,000 |
| 2021-22           |    | 25,261   |    | 1,100,000 |
| 2022-23           |    | 13,161   |    | 1,100,000 |
| 2023-24           |    | 1,061    |    | 1,100,000 |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | \$ | 421,358  | \$ | 8,800,000 |

#### East Penn School District Schedule on General Obligation Notes - Series A of 2007 Dated as of July 2, 2007 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| FISCAL YEAR       | <u></u> IN | INTEREST |    | PRINCIPAL  |
|-------------------|------------|----------|----|------------|
| 2015-16           | \$         | 129,149  | \$ | 100,000    |
| 2016-17           |            | 127,696  |    | 100,000    |
| 2017-18           |            | 116,561  |    | 1,100,000  |
| 2018-19           |            | 104,461  |    | 1,100,000  |
| 2019-20           |            | 90,598   |    | 1,300,000  |
| 2020-21           |            | 63,007   |    | 2,600,000  |
| 2021-22           |            | 33,404   |    | 2,700,000  |
| 2022-23           |            | 2,700    |    | 2,800,000  |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | <u>\$</u>  | 667,576  | \$ | 11,800,000 |

#### Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series of 2010 Dated as of March 1, 2010 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| FISCAL YEAR | INTEREST  | PRINCIPAL    |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| 2015-16     | \$ 16,250 | \$ 1,625,000 |

#### Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series of 2011 Dated as of March 1, 2011 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| FISCAL YEAR       | IN | TEREST  | PRINCIPAL |           |  |
|-------------------|----|---------|-----------|-----------|--|
| 2015-16           | \$ | 223,788 | \$        | 1,980,000 |  |
| 2016-17           |    | 163,488 |           | 2,040,000 |  |
| 2017-18           |    | 101,387 |           | 2,100,000 |  |
| 2018-19           |    | 53,388  |           | 1,100,000 |  |
| 2019-20           |    | 18,444  |           | 1,135,000 |  |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | \$ | 560,495 | \$        | 8,355,000 |  |

#### East Penn School District Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series of 2012 Dated as of January 17, 2012 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| FISCAL YEAR       | 11 | INTEREST  |    | PRINCIPAL |
|-------------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|
| 2015-16           | \$ | 199,876   | \$ | 5,000     |
| 2016-17           |    | 195,926   |    | 390,000   |
| 2017-18           |    | 188,076   |    | 395,000   |
| 2018-19           |    | 176,426   |    | 770,000   |
| 2019-20           |    | 154,976   |    | 1,375,000 |
| 2020-21           |    | 127,176   |    | 1,405,000 |
| 2021-22           |    | 98,826    |    | 1,430,000 |
| 2022-23           |    | 68,961    |    | 1,465,000 |
| 2023-24           |    | 36,261    |    | 1,490,000 |
| 2024-25           |    | 9,563     |    | 765,000   |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | \$ | 1,256,067 | \$ | 9,490,000 |

#### Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series A of 2012 Dated as of August 17, 2012 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| FISCAL YEAR       | IN | INTEREST  |    | RINCIPAL  |
|-------------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|
| 2015-16           | \$ | 201,020   | \$ | 620,000   |
| 2016-17           |    | 188,520   |    | 630,000   |
| 2017-18           |    | 175,770   |    | 645,000   |
| 2018-19           |    | 162,470   |    | 685,000   |
| 2019-20           |    | 149,620   |    | 600,000   |
| 2020-21           |    | 137,470   |    | 615,000   |
| 2021-22           |    | 125,070   |    | 625,000   |
| 2022-23           |    | 112,420   |    | 640,000   |
| 2023-24           |    | 98,651    |    | 655,000   |
| 2024-25           |    | 83,292    |    | 680,000   |
| 2025-26           |    | 66,990    |    | 700,000   |
| 2026-27           |    | 49,553    |    | 730,000   |
| 2027-28           |    | 30,801    |    | 755,000   |
| 2028-29           |    | 10,588    |    | 770,000   |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | \$ | 1,592,235 | \$ | 9,350,000 |

#### Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series of 2013 Dated as of January 15, 2013 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| FISCAL YEAR       | INTERI       | EST    | PRINCIPAL |           |  |
|-------------------|--------------|--------|-----------|-----------|--|
| 2015-16           | \$           | 67,750 | \$        | 1,165,000 |  |
| 2016-17           |              | 44,150 |           | 1,195,000 |  |
| 2017-18           | :            | 20,300 |           | 1,190,000 |  |
| 2018-19           |              | 4,200  |           | 420,000   |  |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | <u>\$</u> 13 | 36,400 | \$        | 3,970,000 |  |

#### East Penn School District Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series of 2014 Dated as of March 25, 2014 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| FISCAL YEAR       |           | INTEREST  |    | RINCIPAL  |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|----|-----------|
| 2015-16           | \$        | 214,716   | \$ | 345,000   |
| 2016-17           |           | 202,116   |    | 495,000   |
| 2017-18           |           | 186,966   |    | 515,000   |
| 2018-19           |           | 173,841   |    | 540,000   |
| 2019-20           |           | 162,941   |    | 550,000   |
| 2020-21           |           | 151,691   |    | 575,000   |
| 2021-22           |           | 139,941   |    | 600,000   |
| 2022-23           |           | 127,407   |    | 615,000   |
| 2023-24           |           | 112,971   |    | 645,000   |
| 2024-25           |           | 96,985    |    | 660,000   |
| 2025-26           |           | 79,481    |    | 685,000   |
| 2026-27           |           | 59,487    |    | 705,000   |
| 2027-28           |           | 36,970    |    | 735,000   |
| 2028-29           |           | 12,513    |    | 770,000   |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | <u>\$</u> | 1,758,026 | \$ | 8,435,000 |

#### Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series A of 2014 Dated as of September 29, 2014 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| FISCAL YEAR       | INTE | INTEREST |    | PRINCIPAL |
|-------------------|------|----------|----|-----------|
| 2015-16           | \$   | 393,625  | \$ | 2,505,000 |
| 2016-17           |      | 232,000  |    | 3,960,000 |
| 2017-18           |      | 66,500   |    | 2,660,000 |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | \$   | 692,125  | \$ | 9,125,000 |

#### Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series A of 2015 Dated as of March 30, 2015 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| FISCAL YEAR       | INT | INTEREST |    |           |
|-------------------|-----|----------|----|-----------|
| 2015-16           | \$  | 95,419   | \$ | 1,960,000 |
| 2016-17           |     | 56,850   |    | 1,865,000 |
| 2017-18           |     | 19,100   |    | 1,910,000 |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | \$  | 171,369  | \$ | 5,735,000 |

## East Penn School District Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series B of 2015 Dated as of March 30, 2015 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

| FISCAL YEAR       | <u></u> | INTEREST |    | RINCIPAL  |
|-------------------|---------|----------|----|-----------|
| 2015-16           | \$      | 81,175   | \$ | 5,000     |
| 2016-17           |         | 80,850   |    | 5,000     |
| 2017-18           |         | 76,100   |    | 470,000   |
| 2018-19           |         | 70,100   |    | 130,000   |
| 2019-20           |         | 62,250   |    | 655,000   |
| 2020-21           |         | 48,850   |    | 685,000   |
| 2021-22           |         | 34,950   |    | 705,000   |
| 2022-23           |         | 20,700   |    | 720,000   |
| 2023-24           |         | 6,750    |    | 675,000   |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | \$      | 481,725  | \$ | 4,050,000 |

## SINGLE AUDIT SECTION

#### EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| FEDERAL GRANTOR<br>PROJECT TITLE                                                                                                                                                      |           | CFDA<br>NUMBER                       | GRANTOR<br>PASS-THROUGH<br>NUMBER | GRANT PERIOD                                                                     |                | AWARD<br>AMOUNT                  | TOTAL<br>RECEIVED                         | ACCRUED<br>OR<br>(DEFERRED)<br>AT 7/01/14 | REVENUE                               | EXPENDI-<br>TURES                  | ACCRUED<br>OR<br>(DEFERRED)<br>AT 6/30/15 | DISCLOSURE<br>FOOTNOTES |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| U.S. DEPT. OF EDUCATION<br>PASSED THROUGH THE PA<br><u>DEPT. OF EDUCATION</u><br>TITLE IA - IMPROVING BASIC PROGRAMS<br>TITLE IA - IMPROVING BASIC PROGRAMS<br>TOTAL TITLE IA PROGRAM | I<br>I    | 84.010<br>84.010                     | 013-140127<br>013-15-0127 A       | 07/01/13-09/30/14<br>07/01/14-09/30/15                                           | \$<br>\$       | 609,272<br>720,124               | \$                                        | \$ 87,663<br>-<br>87,663                  | 73,150<br>688,650<br>761,800          | \$ 73,150 \$<br>688,650<br>761,800 | 57,798<br>57,798                          | 2                       |
| PASSED THROUGH THE PDE<br>TITLE IIA - IMPROVING TEACHER QUALITY<br>TITLE IIA - IMPROVING TEACHER QUALITY<br>TOTAL TITLE IIA PROGRAM                                                   | <br>      | 84.367<br>84.367                     | 020-14-0127<br>020-15-0127 A      | 07/01/13-09/30/14<br>07/01/14-09/30/15                                           | \$<br>\$       | 159,206<br>158,478 _             | 31,625<br>136,027<br>167,652              | 20,552                                    | 11,073<br>154,777<br>165,850          | 11,073<br>154,777<br>165,850       | <u>18,750</u><br>18,750                   | 2                       |
| PASSED THROUGH THE PDE<br>TITLE III - LEP/IMMIGRANT<br>TITLE III - LEP/IMMIGRANT<br>TOTAL TITLE III PROGRAM                                                                           | I<br>I    | 84.365<br>84.365                     | 010-14-0127<br>010-15-0127 A      | 07/01/13-09/30/14<br>07/01/14-09/30/15                                           | \$<br>\$       | 40,167<br>40,491                 | 10,711<br>28,922<br>39,633                | 6,412                                     | 4,299<br>31,468<br>35,767             | 4,299<br>31,468<br>35,767          | 2,546<br>2,546                            | 2                       |
| PASSED THROUGH CARBON-LEHIGH I.U.<br>IDEA<br>IDEA<br>IDEA - Section 619<br>TOTAL IDEA CLUSTER                                                                                         | <br> <br> | 84.027<br>84.027<br>84.173           | N/A<br>N/A<br>N/A                 | 07/01/13-06/30/14<br>07/01/14-06/30/15<br>07/01/14-06/30/15                      | \$<br>\$<br>\$ | 1,101,290<br>1,202,107<br>12,835 | 383,081<br>849,004<br>12,835<br>1,244,920 | 383,081<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>383,081         | -<br>1,202,107<br>12,835<br>1,214,942 | 1,202,107<br>12,835<br>1,214,942   | 353,103<br>                               | 2<br>1<br>1<br>1        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       | тот       | TAL U.S. DEP                         | PT. OF EDUCATION                  |                                                                                  |                |                                  | 2,243,870                                 | 497,708                                   | 2,178,359                             | 2,178,359                          | 432,197                                   |                         |
| US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES<br>PASSED THROUGH THE PA.<br>DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE<br>TITLE 19 - MEDICAL REIMBURSMENT                                                 | I         | 93.778<br><b>TAL U.S. DEP</b>        | N/A<br>PT. OF HEALTH AND HU       | 10/01/14-09/30/15<br>JMAN SERVICES                                               |                | N/A                              | <u>24,253</u><br>24,253                   | <u>6,415</u><br>6,415                     | 22,365<br>22,365                      | <u>22,365</u><br>22,365            | 4,527                                     | 2                       |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE<br>PASSED THROUGH THE PA<br>DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION<br>NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH<br>NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH<br>BREAKFAST PROGRAM<br>BREAKFAST PROGRAM        |           | 10.555<br>10.555<br>10.553<br>10.553 | N/A<br>N/A<br>N/A<br>N/A          | 07/01/13-06/30/14<br>07/01/14-06/30/15<br>07/01/13-06/30/14<br>07/01/14-06/30/15 |                | N/A<br>N/A<br>N/A<br>N/A         | 138,199<br>741,220<br>20,319<br>92,183    | 138,199<br>-<br>20,319<br>-               | 865,373<br>-<br>114,570               | 865,373<br>114,570                 | 124,153                                   | 2                       |
| PASSED THROUGH THE PA<br><u>DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</u><br>USDA COMMODITIES<br>TOTAL CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER                                                                        | I         | 10.555                               | N/A                               | 07/01/14-06/30/15                                                                |                | N/A                              | <u>181,821</u><br>1,173,742               | (61,056)<br>97,462                        | <u>177,830</u><br>1,157,773           | 177,830<br>1,157,773               | (65,047)<br>81,493                        | 2<br>4,5                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |                                      | PARTMENT OF AGRICU                |                                                                                  |                | -                                | 1,173,742<br>\$ 3,441,865                 | 97,462<br>\$ 601,585 \$                   | 1,157,773<br>3,358,497                | 1,157,773<br>\$ 3,358,497 \$       | 81,493<br>518,217                         |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       | 10        | IAL FEDERA                           | L FINANCIAL AWARDS                |                                                                                  |                |                                  | φ <u>3,441,005</u>                        | φ 686,100 φ                               | 3,300,497                             | <u>φ 3,330,497</u> ֆ               | 510,217                                   |                         |

SOURCE: D - DIRECT; I - INDIRECT

## Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting for all federal awards charged to governmental funds and on the accrual basis of accounting for all federal awards charged to proprietary funds, as contemplated by generally accepted accounting principles.

## Note 2- Organization and Scope

The District recognized 1.75% of its total general fund revenue in federal awards, and 32.96% of its total enterprise fund revenue.

## Note 3 - Program Disclosure – Footnotes

- 1. The federal award, passed through the Carbon-Lehigh I. U., under the U.S. Department of Education heading, is part of a consortium of participating school districts. In accordance with directions from the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, these awards are reported on the basic financial statements as local source revenue.
- 2. The Federal Grants were passed through the following entities in the totals below:

| Passed through                  | To | tal Awards | <u>Ex</u> | <u>Total</u><br>penditures |
|---------------------------------|----|------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| PA Department of Education      | \$ | 1,727,738  | \$        | 1,943,360                  |
| Carbon-Lehigh I.U.              |    | 2,316,232  |           | 1,214,942                  |
| PA Department of Public Welfare |    | N/A        |           | 22,365                     |
| PA Department of Agriculture    |    | N/A        |           | 177,830                    |
| Totals                          | \$ | 4,043,970  | \$        | 3,358,497                  |

- **3.** The Medical Access grant passed through the PA Department of Education is reflected as federal source revenue on the basic financial statements; however, pursuant to instructions from the Commonwealth of PA, it is not reported as revenue on the Schedule of Federal Awards.
- 4. The District received non-monetary assistance from the U.S. Department of Agriculture of \$181,821 in the form of commodities. These commodities are valued at U.S.D.A.'s approximate costs. During the 2014-15 fiscal year, the District used \$177,830 in commodities and established a year-end inventory of \$65,047 at June 30, 2015.
- 5. The amount recognized as revenue in the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, under the U.S. Department of Agriculture heading, represents the commodities used versus the commodities received, which are recognized as revenue in the basic financial statements.

| FINANCIAL STATEMENT RECONCILIATION                                                                           |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| General Fund Federal Source Revenues<br>Federal Grants in Local Sources<br>Food Service Fund Federal Revenue | \$1,207,235<br>1,214,942<br>1,161,764 |  |  |  |  |
| Total Federal Revenue, per financial statements                                                              | 3,583,941                             |  |  |  |  |
| Less - Medical Access Grant<br>Change in Donated Commodities                                                 | (221,453)<br>(3,991)                  |  |  |  |  |
| Federal Revenue on SEFA                                                                                      | \$3,358,497                           |  |  |  |  |

Gorman & Associates, p.c.

Certified Public Accountants

Members of American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Pennsylvania Institute of Certified Public Accountants Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT UNDER GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Board of School Directors East Penn School District 800 Pine Street Emmaus, PA 18049

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, the aggregate remaining fund information, and the budgetary comparison statement of the general fund of the East Penn School District, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise East Penn School District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 20, 2015.

#### Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered East Penn School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of East Penn School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of East Penn School District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

1825 Franklin Street Northampton, Pennsylvania 18067 - 1573 tele} 610/ 262/ 1280 fax} 610/ 262/ 1756 www.gormanandassociates.org

## **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether East Penn School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

## Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

Hornes - Resocutor P.C.

November 20, 2015

# Gorman & Associates, p.c.

Certified Public Accountants

Members of American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Pennsylvania Institute of Certified Public Accountants Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT UNDER OMB CIRCULAR A-133

Board of School Directors East Penn School District 800 Pine Street Emmaus, PA 18049

#### **Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited East Penn School District's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on each of East Penn School District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2015. East Penn School District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

#### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of East Penn School District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about East Penn School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of East Penn School District's compliance.

1825 Franklin Street Northampton, Pennsylvania 18067 - 1573 tele} 610/ 262/ 1280 fax} 610/ 262/ 1756 www.gormanandassociates.org

## **Opinion on Each Major Federal Program**

In our opinion, East Penn School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2015.

#### **Report on Internal Control over Compliance**

Management of East Penn School District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered East Penn School District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of East Penn School District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section, and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

Harman : Resocutor P.C.

November 20, 2015

| Section I - Summa                                                                                                             | ry of Auditor Results             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Financial Statements                                                                                                          |                                   |
| Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified                                                                                   |                                   |
| Internal control over financial reporting:                                                                                    |                                   |
| <ul> <li>Material weakness(es) Identified?</li> </ul>                                                                         | 🗌 yes 🛛 no                        |
| <ul> <li>Significant Deficiencies identified that<br/>are not considered to be material<br/>weaknesses?</li> </ul>            | □ yes □ none reported             |
| Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?                                                                         | yes X no                          |
| Federal Awards                                                                                                                |                                   |
| Internal control over major programs:                                                                                         |                                   |
| <ul> <li>Material weakness(es) Identified?</li> </ul>                                                                         | 🗌 yes 🛛 no                        |
| <ul> <li>Significant Deficiencies identified that<br/>are not considered to be material<br/>weaknesses?</li> </ul>            | yes None reported                 |
| Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for ma                                                                          | ajor programs: Unmodified         |
| Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with section 510(a) of <b>OMB</b> Circular A-133? | yes⊠ no                           |
| Identification of major program:                                                                                              |                                   |
| CFDA Number(s) N                                                                                                              | ame of Federal Program or Cluster |
| 10.553,10.555                                                                                                                 | Child Nutrition Cluster           |
| 84.010                                                                                                                        | Title I Program                   |
| Percentage of programs tested to total awards 57.                                                                             | 2%                                |
| Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B program:                                                       | \$ 300,000                        |
| Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?                                                                                        | 🖂 yes 🗌 no                        |

## Section II – Financial Statement Findings

There were no findings discovered, relating to the financial statements, which are required to be reported in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards.

## Section III – Findings and Questioned Costs for Federal Awards

There were no findings discovered, relating to the federal awards, which are required to be reported in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, Section 510.

## Audit Follow-up Procedures

We did not perform any follow-up procedures on the findings reported last year, since there was no prior year finding.